US ERA ARCHIVE DOCUMENT

FIFRA SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY PANEL (SAP)

OPEN MEETING

SEPTEMBER 9 - 10, 2004

FUMIGANT BYSTANDER EXPOSURE MODEL REVIEW:
SOIL FUMIGANT EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT SYSTEM (SOFEA)
USING TELONE AS A CASE STUDY

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 2004

VOLUME I OF II

Located at: Holiday Inn - National Airport 2650 Jefferson Davis Highway Arlington, VA 22202

Reported by: Frances M. Freeman, Stenographer

1		С	0	N	Т	Ε	N	Т	S		
2											
3	Proceedings									. Page	3

- DR. HEERINGA: Good morning, everyone. My name
- 2 is Steve Heeringa. I'm the Chair for our two-day meeting.
- 3 I would like to welcome you to this meeting of the FIFRA
- 4 Scientific Advisory Panel on the topic of the Fumigant
- 5 Bystander Exposure Model Review, this time focusing on
- 6 SOil Fumigant Exposure Assessment System, SOFEA, using
- 7 Telone as a case study.
- I would like to welcome everybody here for this
- 9 two-day meeting. A number of you have participated in
- 10 similar sessions held in late August. I would like to at
- 11 this point, before we begin the general proceedings, to
- 12 introduce the members of the panel. I would like to begin
- on my right with Dr. Stuart Handwerger.
- 14 DR. HANDWERGER: I'm Stuart Handwerger, I'm in
- 15 molecular and cellular endocrinology from the Departments
- of Pediatrics and Cell Biology at the University of
- 17 Cincinnati College of Medicine. My major interests, far
- 18 removed from the topic of this meeting, is the molecular
- 19 mechanisms involved in fetal growth and development.
- 20 DR. ARYA: I am Pal Arya, Professor of
- 21 Meteorology at North Carolina State University. My

- 1 interests are primarily in air pollution, meteorology,
- 2 micrometeorology, dispersion, short-range dispersion of
- 3 pollutants.
- DR. SPICER: My name is Tom Spicer. I am
- 5 Professor and Head of Chemical Engineering at the
- 6 University of Arkansas. My research interest is in near
- 7 term atmospheric dispersion.
- 8 DR. HANNA: I am Adel Hanna. I am a Research
- 9 Professor at the University of North Carolina at Chapel
- 10 Hill. My area of interest is air quality and
- 11 meteorological modeling and analysis.
- 12 DR. MACDONALD: Peter Macdonald, Professor of
- 13 Mathematics and Statistics at McMaster University in
- 14 Canada, with general expertise in applied statistics.
- DR. SHOKES: Fred Shokes, with Virginia Tech at
- 16 the Tidewater Agricultural Research and Extension Center.
- 17 I am the director there and a plant pathologist. I have
- 18 a background in working with soil-borne pathogens.
- 19 DR. BARTLETT: Paul Bartlett, Queens College,
- 20 City University of New York, my interest is air transport
- 21 modeling, measurements, environmental fate, primarily

- 1 semivolatiles.
- DR. GOUVEIA: Frank Gouveia, at Lawrence
- 3 Livermore Lab. I'm a meteorologist mainly focused in
- 4 dispersion meteorology, sampling studies and monitoring
- 5 studies.
- DR. COHEN: Mark Cohen, NOAA Air Resources
- 7 Laboratory, in Silver Spring. I'm an atmospheric
- 8 scientist working on large-scale models. I'm trying to
- 9 determine source receptor relationships. I've worked on
- 10 dioxin, atrazine and, now, mercury.
- DR. POTTER: Tom Potter, USDA/ARS, Southeast
- 12 Watershed Laboratory in Tifton, Georgia. I'm a Research
- 13 Chemist. I'm working primarily on pesticide fate and
- 14 transport at watershed scales in assessing exposures to
- 15 pesticide active ingredients.
- DR. WINEGAR: I'm Eric Winegar, Principal in
- 17 Applied Measurement Science. My field is primarily
- 18 monitoring measurement of airborne pollutants, analytical
- 19 chemistry and exposure assessment.
- 20 DR. OU: Li-Tse Ou, I'm a soil microbiologist
- 21 with the University of Florida. My special area is

- 1 biodegradation of organic chemicals, including pesticides.
- 2 DR. MAJEWSKI: I'm Mike Majewski. I'm with the
- 3 US Geological Survey. I'm a Research Chemist. I have a
- 4 background in measuring volatilization source terms from
- 5 treated fields, and my interests are in the atmospheric
- 6 transport and fate of organic contaminants.
- 7 DR. YATES: I'm Scott Yates. I'm a Soil
- 8 Physicist with USDA/Agricultural Research Service in
- 9 Riverside, California, where I am the Interim Research
- 10 Leader of the Soil Physics and Pesticide Research Unit.
- 11 My area of interest is fate and transport of
- 12 pesticides in soils and volatilization into the
- 13 atmosphere.
- 14 DR. MAXWELL: Good morning, I'm Dave Maxwell
- 15 with the National Park Services Air Resources Division in
- 16 Denver, Colorado. My interest and background are in air
- 17 quality meteorology, particularly pertaining to air
- 18 quality modeling, air permitting and analyzing air quality
- 19 monitoring data.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you to the panel members.
- 21 Again, I'm Steve Heeringa, University of Michigan,

- 1 Institute for Social Research. I am a Biostatistician
- 2 specializing in research design for population based
- 3 studies.
- I claim no special expertise for this session,
- 5 but I will try to Chair it and make sure that the
- 6 expertise that is present here is brought to bear to the
- 7 problems at hand.
- 8 With that, I would like to introduce Joe Bailey
- 9 who is the Designated Federal Official for the two-day
- 10 meeting on the SOFEA model.
- DR. BAILEY: Thank you, Dr. Heeringa. Good
- 12 morning to everyone. I want to welcome you here and
- 13 particularly welcome you to Washington's hot, humid
- 14 weather. I hope you enjoy the few days you are here.
- 15 I am the Designated Federal Official for this
- 16 particular FIFRA Scientific Advisory Panel meeting. As
- 17 you know, this meeting will review the Soil Fumigant
- 18 Exposure Assessment System or SOFEA, which uses Telone as
- 19 a case study.
- 20 I want to thank Dr. Heeringa for agreeing to
- 21 serve as Chair of this meeting. I want to thank both the

- 1 members of the panel and the public for taking the time to
- 2 attend the meeting today and tomorrow. We appreciate the
- 3 time and effort the panel members have spent preparing for
- 4 the meeting, considering everyone's busy schedule.
- 5 By way of background, the FIFRA SAP is a Federal
- 6 Advisory Committee that provides independent scientific
- 7 peer review and advice to the Agency on pesticides and
- 8 pesticide related issues regarding the impact of proposed
- 9 regulatory actions on human health and the environment.
- 10 The SAP only provides advice and recommendations
- 11 to the Agency. All decisionmaking and implementation
- 12 authority remains with the Agency.
- 13 As the DFO for the meeting, I serve as a liaison
- 14 between the Panel and the Agency and am responsible to
- 15 ensure that all provisions of the Federal Advisory
- 16 committee Act are met.
- 17 As the Designated Federal Official, critical
- 18 responsibility is to work with appropriate Agency
- 19 officials to ensure that all appropriate ethic regulations
- 20 are satisfied. And in that capacity, panel members are
- 21 briefed with provisions of the federal conflict of

- 1 interest laws.
- 2 Also, each participant on the Panel has filed a
- 3 standard government financial disclosure report. I, along
- 4 with our Deputy Ethics Officer for the Office of
- 5 Prevention Pesticides and Toxic Substances and in
- 6 consultation with the Office of General Counsel, have
- 7 reviewed these reports to ensure that all ethic
- 8 requirements are met.
- 9 Because this is a public meeting, we are
- 10 allowing an opportunity for public comment. I would like
- 11 to remind any public commentors who have not preregistered
- 12 to make a comment with us to limit your comments to five
- 13 minutes.
- 14 And if anyone does want to make public comments
- 15 today, please either let me or one of the other members on
- 16 the Scientific Advisory Panel staff know.
- 17 There is a public docket for this meeting. All
- 18 background materials, questions posed to the Panel by the
- 19 Agency and other related documents are available in that
- 20 docket. Slides of today's presentations will be added to
- 21 the docket shortly and should be available within the next

- 1 few days.
- 2 Also, background documents are available on our
- 3 website. And both the docket and website contact
- 4 information should be found on copies of the agenda that
- 5 are available today.
- 6 After this meeting is concluded, the SAP will
- 7 prepare a report as a response to the questions posed by
- 8 the Agency considering all background materials,
- 9 presentations and public comments.
- 10 This report serves as meeting minutes and we
- 11 anticipate that they will be completed in about eight
- 12 weeks after this meeting.
- 13 Again, I wish to thank the Panel for their
- 14 participation and I'm looking forward to the discussion in
- 15 today's meeting. Thank you.
- 16 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much, Joe. At
- 17 this point I would like to make a comment that there are
- 18 three members who are scheduled to be part of this panel
- 19 for the next two days who were not able to make it.
- 20 Steve Roberts and Ken Portier of the University of
- 21 Florida are dealing with the aftermath of hurricane

- 1 Frances, no power and flooded laboratories. We also heard
- 2 due to an individual emergency that Dan Baker of Shell
- 3 Global Solutions will not be here.
- But I think, having worked with this Panel, we
- 5 have a good, broad range of overlapping expertise. While
- 6 we'll miss them in these next two days, I think we can
- 7 adequately address the questions that are being presented
- 8 to us.
- 9 At this point, then, I would like to open the
- 10 meeting by welcoming Mr. Joseph Merenda, who is the
- 11 Director of the Office of Science Coordination and Policy
- 12 at the EPA. Good morning, Joe.
- MR. MERENDA: Good morning, Steve. It's a great
- 14 pleasure on my part to be able to welcome all of you on
- the panel as well as the members of the public on behalf
- 16 of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to these two
- 17 days of discussions on the SOFEA model.
- The Agency's commitment to using the best
- 19 available science in its risk assessments is strong.
- 20 A major part of that process is this sort of
- 21 open public advisory panel meeting in which we seek to get

- 1 the views of experts on some of the critical issues that
- 2 our programs in this case, the office of pesticide
- 3 programs, are facing in carrying out our legal
- 4 responsibilities under federal statutes.
- I know that it is a significant investment on
- 6 the part of each of you, not only to attend these
- 7 meetings, but to do the preparation and then the follow-up
- 8 in preparing the report. I simply want to thank you on
- 9 behalf of the Agency for providing this public service and
- 10 wish you well in your discussions today and tomorrow.
- I will be with you for this morning.
- 12 Unfortunately, for other scheduled reasons I have to step
- out for this afternoon, but I wish you well. Thank you.
- 14 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much, Joe. At
- this point I would also like to introduce for an
- 16 introduction and some opening remarks, Dr. Randy Perfetti,
- 17 who is of the Office of Pesticides Program.
- DR. PERFETTI: On behalf of Jim Jones, the
- 19 Director of Pesticides Program, and myself, I would like
- 20 to very much welcome this panel and thank you very much
- 21 for all your efforts in reviewing this model as well as

- 1 the previous two models.
- I want you to know that we appreciate the
- 3 Scientific Advisory Panel's work with us over the last
- 4 eight years with regards to the implementation of the Food
- 5 Quality Protection Act.
- 6 As we all know, soil fumigants are a high
- 7 benefit chemicals for American agriculture. We're looking
- 8 at the risk and benefits of soil fumigants as a group to
- 9 ensure we make the decisions with respect to protecting
- 10 the public health and the environment.
- The model presented today, as well as the ones
- 12 presented at the last meetings on this topic, are intended
- 13 to predict exposures to people residing or working in the
- 14 vicinity of fields treated with fumigants.
- 15 After these reviews -- actually later, in early
- 16 in 2005, we will publish a comparative risk assessment for
- 17 soil fumigants, which is intended -- which we intend to
- 18 give serious consideration to the recommendation of this
- 19 and previous panels.
- 20 Our goal is to use the best science available as
- 21 we move towards decisions on the regulation of these

- 1 important chemicals in late 2005.
- 2 To my right are Dr. Bruce Johnson of the
- 3 California Department of Pesticide Regulation and Jeff
- 4 Dawson of the Office of Pesticide Programs. They will be
- 5 making some opening presentation.
- 6 The California DPR -- we have calibrated
- 7 extensively with California DPR on the review of all three
- 8 of these models. With respect to the models, again, there
- 9 have been three different models.
- There was in late August a review of PERFUM, the
- 11 Probabilistic Exposure and Risk model for FUMigants.
- 12 There was review of the FEMS, the Fumigant Emissions
- 13 Modeling System.
- 14 Today we're going to ask that the Panel consider
- 15 SOFEA, the SOil Fumigant Exposure Assessment system.
- 16 Again, I'm looking forward and we all are looking forward
- 17 to a great deal of active discussion and a great deal of
- 18 excellent advice from this panel.
- 19 Again, I want to thank you all very much. Dr.
- 20 Heeringa.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Perfetti, thank you very much

- and welcome to Mr. Dawson and Dr. Johnson from California
- 2 Department of Pesticide Regulation.
- At this point in time, I think we will begin our
- 4 introductory presentation. I believe Jeff Dawson is
- 5 scheduled to give that.
- 6 MR. DAWSON: Thank you, Dr. Heeringa. I
- 7 appreciate being here again.
- 8 What I would like to do over the next 15 minutes
- 9 or so is just provide a primer, basically, for today's
- 10 discussion. And what I will be talking about is giving a
- 11 little bit more introduction and background information.
- 12 We'll talk a little bit about our current risk
- 13 assessment approach. So it will be easy for you all to
- 14 compare with what SOFEA gives us that is different than
- 15 our current approach.
- 16 We'll briefly talk about the SOFEA system,
- 17 because you are going to hear a lot more details about
- 18 that system shortly after I'm finished and then just
- 19 briefly introduce the charge questions that we'll be
- 20 considering later today and tomorrow.
- 21 Basically, the background information will touch

- on the different modeling approaches we're considering,
- 2 the case studies we're going to look at today, the purpose
- of this particular model and our goals for today.
- 4 So as Dr. Perfetti just indicated, this is our
- 5 third session where we're reviewing different models to
- 6 evaluate exposures from soil fumigant use. Today we're
- 7 talking about the SOil Fumigant Exposure Assessment
- 8 system.
- 9 I'm here with my colleague, Bruce Johnson from
- 10 the California DPR. You will be hearing from three
- individuals from Dow AgroSciences, which is the developer
- of this model, after I'm done.
- Those individuals are Bruce Houtman, Steve Cryer
- 14 and Ian van Wesenbeeck. I hope I got that correct.
- Today we're going to be illustrating how the
- 16 SOFEA model works through a series of case studies.
- 17 Again, it is the SOil Fumigant Exposure Assessment system.
- 18 We're using 1,3-dichloropropene monitoring data as the
- 19 basis. That is commonly known as Telone.
- The different case studies we are going to be
- 21 looking at today -- these are in the various background

- 1 information, I believe the Panel received in preparation
- 2 for this meeting, are considering California tree and vine
- 3 uses and then various crops over six different states was
- 4 another case study that was prepared.
- 5 Then we're also looking at diverse agricultural
- 6 practices in five different crops. They include crops in
- 7 the tree and vine, field, nursery areas, strawberries, and
- 8 then post plant vine type of use.
- 9 So what is the real purpose of this model; what
- 10 does it give us that will help us in comparison to our
- 11 current approach? It really provides a distributional --
- 12 or could provide a distributional estimate of bystander
- 13 exposure for fumigant use.
- 14 We're particularly interested in how it can
- 15 assist us in characterizing exposures of risk, especially
- 16 at the higher ends of exposure.
- 17 It is also going to potentially allow us to
- 18 better characterize uncertainty and variability.
- 19 Our goal in the evaluation of the model is
- 20 illustrated by these five points: first and foremost,
- 21 the scientific validity of the methodology, how

- 1 transparent this system is, the data requirements you need
- 2 to actually run the system, a big one for us is how can we
- 3 use this system, for example, and apply it to different
- 4 areas of the country where fumigant use might differ or
- 5 conditions might differ, as well as how portable is this
- 6 methodology for using it with other series of soil
- 7 fumigants.
- 8 As Dr. Perfetti indicated we're currently in the
- 9 process of doing a comparative risk assessments for the
- 10 six major soil fumigant chemicals.
- 11 So now I'll just briefly touch on what we're
- doing in our current approach. So it will be a good
- 13 comparative basis for the rest of today and tomorrow's
- 14 discussion.
- Basically, what we're doing is we're using the
- 16 ISC or the Industrial Source Complex short-term model. As
- 17 many of you know, this is a standard tool developed by the
- 18 Office of Air, and it is routinely used in their
- 19 regulatory programs.
- 20 What it is -- it provides a steady state
- 21 Gaussian plume approach for looking at off-site movement

- of airborne residues. It can consider point sources such
- 2 as smoke stacks, linear sources such as emissions from
- 3 roadways and area sources, for example, and this is the
- 4 case we're looking at today, are treated farm fields.
- 5 It's also worth noting that Department of
- 6 Pesticide Regulation is also using this model as a basis
- 7 for its approach.
- 8 Basically, what we're doing in our current
- 9 approach -- I'm going to walk through in the next couple
- 10 slides the different major factors that we use as the
- 11 basis for our assessment.
- 12 The first one is field size and geometry. We'll
- 13 probably hear more about how size and shape of field
- 14 affects the results. But what we're doing are fields from
- 15 1 to 40 acres in size. We're using a square field.
- 16 We are using varied atmospheric conditions with
- 17 wind speeds up to 10 miles per hour and varied stability
- in the atmosphere from class B to D. Basically, a typical
- 19 day from relatively calm to relatively unstable.
- 20 DPR, I quess in this case for their assessments
- 21 for this particular chemical, used actual meteorological

- 1 data in many of their cases. We also have monitoring data
- 2 that reflect different application equipment and what I
- 3 call control technologies or ways to reduce emissions.
- 4 The application equipment we considered in the
- 5 monitoring data included drip irrigation and application
- 6 by shank injection. And then ways to control emissions
- 7 that were included in the data were soil rollers that
- 8 compact soil after it has been treated, the use of tarps
- 9 and also the use of a raised bed approach.
- 10 From these data we calculated field emission
- 11 rates or flux rates. And the flux rates we determined
- we're using 24 hour averages, range from 8 to 91 and the
- units are micrograms per square meter per second emitted.
- 14 And we calculated these flux rates for the various
- 15 combinations of monitoring data that we had.
- 16 What we saw in the trend and data that we had
- 17 were that drip irrigation was the lowest emitter when it
- 18 was buried. And the highest emitter was shank injection
- 19 with the flat fume type of application approach.
- Then there are other conditions in ISC that are
- 21 what I would call more generic in nature. We use rural

- 1 conditions. We treat the source as an area source, and we
- 2 use the release height of zero meters to simulate the farm
- 3 field.
- 4 This slide just basically illustrates the kind
- of output that we get from ISC. The treated field is
- 6 there on the left, our square treated field.
- 7 Basically, what we do is we indicate that the
- 8 wind direction is in one direction, 100 percent of the
- 9 time for the amount of time that we're calculating air
- 10 concentrations downwind. And what we do is we use ISC to
- 11 calculate air concentrations at different receptor points
- 12 downwind. These are just examples of the different
- 13 distances that we would calculate.
- 14 This is just a table of what the output of the
- 15 model might look like. In your charge document that we
- 16 prepared, this is just an excerpt from that example table
- 17 that's in there. So in this example, what you see is a
- one acre square field with an emission ratio of .19, which
- 19 is I believe the highest flux rate that we used.
- 20 In the second column you see the different
- 21 distances downwind. And the rest of the columns there are

- 1 just the air concentrations under varied meteorological
- 2 conditions. And as you move across the table, you can see
- 3 that as the atmosphere becomes less stable and wind speed
- 4 goes up the air concentrations goes down, as you would
- 5 expect.
- Then what we do with these is we calculate our
- 7 risk estimates, which are called margins of exposures,
- 8 MOEs, and we basically divide these exposure
- 9 concentrations into some threshold level that we call the
- 10 ATC or human equivalent concentration.
- 11 Again, I'll briefly just touch on the SOFEA
- 12 model. You will hear more about it in a few minutes.
- Basically, the SOFEA model is also based on the
- 14 Industrial Use Source Complex Short-term Model. It uses
- 15 emissions rates based on monitoring data and historical
- 16 meteorological data from various sources.
- 17 It can calculate air concentrations downwind
- 18 from specific treated fields. Also, it can consider
- 19 multiple applications within an airshed. You will hear
- 20 more about that concept.
- 21 The critical design elements are that it can

- 1 look at source locations based on land use data, for
- 2 example, the concept of ag-capable land. It can also
- 3 incorporate variability in emissions and atmospheric
- 4 conditions. And it does allow for the evaluation of
- 5 uncertainty and variability throughout the modeling
- 6 process.
- 7 So just some examples of the different inputs
- 8 that have been used in these case studies by the SOFEA
- 9 developers. Airsheds have been used, and that is
- 10 basically a region that is considered in the modeling.
- 11 Basically, what they have done is used at a
- 12 minimum 9 township grids. A township is a concept that's
- 13 used in California. It is a 6 by 6 mile area established
- 14 through the Ag Commissioners, I believe. So they use that
- 15 township grid system as the basis for their modeling.
- 16 They have used various meteorological data
- 17 sources such as from the SCRAM, that's the Center for
- 18 Regulatory Air Models that is operated basically through
- 19 the EPA Office of Air. They have also considered CIMIS
- 20 data, which is a weather network in California that is
- 21 really focused in on irrigation management in California.

- 1 They have looked at varied application methods
- 2 and different emission controls like we have. They have
- 3 also calculated their emissions using the aerodynamic flux
- 4 method, because they have direct monitoring data from
- 5 their studies and they have used our pesticide root zone
- 6 model as an approach for adjusting those for different
- 7 conditions and different application methods. Again, we'll
- 8 hear more about that.
- 9 This is just an example of how land use is
- 10 incorporated or townships are incorporated into the SOFEA
- 11 model. Essentially, you can see there on the graph where
- 12 those might be the areas where you would pick to do your
- 13 simulation.
- 14 This is an example of flux estimate from one of
- 15 the monitoring studies. You can see over time that --
- 16 over the first few days after application that flux rates
- 17 are higher. And as time passes, the chemical dissipates
- and the amount coming off the treated field is lower, out
- 19 to 14 days.
- 20 And then this is just an example of the kind of
- 21 output that you could get from SOFEA. This is the 9 by 9

- 1 township grid output.
- 2 The graph there on the left is the -- it shows
- 3 population density. And the graph on the right shows the
- 4 emissions. And you can see that your chemical's used away
- 5 -- from the area where there is a high population, you can
- 6 see the emissions coming off in different areas of the
- 7 region that's been modeled.
- 8 So rather than read the charge questions at this
- 9 point, we'll read the specific charge questions as we get
- 10 to that point of the meeting. But basically, I just
- 11 wanted to talk about -- we're going to focus on three
- 12 different areas.
- 13 The first one is the documentation of the
- 14 modeling system. The second is the overall design, the
- inputs required to use the system. The third is the
- 16 results and how they are presented.
- 17 So thank you very much.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much, Mr. Dawson.
- 19 At this point, do any of the panel members have
- 20 questions, clarification for Mr. Dawson?
- 21 Not seeing any, I think we would like to begin

- 1 with the main presentation for the morning. And I would
- 2 like to -- maybe, Mr. Dawson, if you would be willing to
- 3 introduce the presenters.
- 4 One thing I would like to ask is that I think it
- 5 is very valuable with a lot of material to find a place
- 6 somewhere in your presentation to stop and entertain
- 7 questions and maybe I would leave that up to you to decide
- 8 when that would be.
- 9 Just think conveniently maybe about two stopping
- 10 points in the presentation. One of them might be at the
- 11 break. But I think it helps maybe after you have gone for
- 12 20 minutes or so to have a chance for clarification
- 13 questions.
- 14 But I'll leave that up to you as to when to call
- 15 that break. Dr. Arya?
- 16 DR. ARYA: I think in the document given to us,
- 17 it seems to me, but it was not clear from your
- 18 presentation here that in your current approach you used
- 19 the fixed wind speed, wind direction and stability for a
- 20 24 hour period.
- 21 Is that right?

- 1 MR. DAWSON: That's correct.
- DR. ARYA: Because my understanding is that
- 3 Industrial Source Complex Model, the dispersion curves are
- 4 really for one hour, averaging times or even actually less
- 5 than that. It might be kind of inappropriate to use that
- 6 for 24 hour average.
- 7 DR. HEERINGA: I think this is a question that
- 8 we'll get into in considerable depth as we address. Mr.
- 9 Dawson, if you wanted to --
- 10 MR. DAWSON: Exactly, the evolution from that is
- 11 exactly why we're here, to consider the ways to move ahead
- 12 from that. We recognize that there are issues with the
- 13 way we're doing it now.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much.
- MR. DAWSON: What I would like to do now is
- 16 introduce three individuals from Dow AgroSciences. I hope
- 17 we said that correctly. Dr. Steve Cryer, I believe, will
- 18 have the lead for the presentation from Dow. Dr. Ian van
- 19 Wesenbeeck and Bruce Houtman will also address certain
- 20 parts of the presentation.
- They have been intimately involved in conceptual

- 1 design and implementation of this modeling system over
- 2 several years and also have been involved in the
- 3 development of the monitoring data and dealing with the
- 4 regulatory issues as well.
- 5 So thank you very much. Dr. Cryer?
- I stand corrected. Bruce Houtman will start the
- 7 presentation. Thank you.
- 8 MR. HOUTMAN: Good morning. My name is Bruce
- 9 Houtman. I am a Product Registration Manager at Dow
- 10 AgroSciences for our fumigants business.
- 11 My job is very simple. I have got about five or
- 12 six introductory slides, at which point I will turn the
- 13 presentation over to Dr. van Wesenbeeck and Dr. Cryer who
- 14 will go through the heart of the matter for SOFEA.
- I did want to start with a few introductory slides to
- 16 give a little bit more background on the development of
- 17 SOFEA, how it has been used and frankly for what product
- 18 it has been used for. As a case study,
- 19 1,3-dichloropropene you will hear a lot about today. I
- 20 just want to give a little background on that particular
- 21 product.

- 1 In general, soil fumigants are used widely in
- 2 this country to control soilborne nematodes, soil diseases
- 3 and weeds. There are a variety of soil fumigants out
- 4 there. Again, the one we'll use as our case study here is
- 5 1,3-dichloropropene.
- 6 One thing that all fumigants have in common is
- 7 that they are used at fairly high use rates, they are
- 8 mobile, volatile, they lead to post fumigation air
- 9 concentrations following the fumigation, which can lead to
- 10 inhalation exposure potential for individuals that reside
- 11 near these fields. We'll call these bystanders.
- 12 The difficulty or the challenge is to have a
- 13 technology or build a tool which can assess these air
- 14 concentrations, their air distribution both in time and
- 15 space and predict exposures that might occur and
- 16 accommodate both the conditions of the use of the product,
- 17 as well as the weather conditions that result in the
- 18 dissipation or distribution of those air concentrations
- 19 and of course understanding the manner in which these
- 20 products are being used.
- 21 Although recently named SOFEA, this tool has

- 1 been in development since the early 1990s. In 1990, the
- 2 state of California took regulatory action against 1,3-
- dichloropropene, I'll call it 1,3-D, which resulted in
- 4 Dow, our company at the time, Dow Elanco (ph), Dow to
- 5 really embark on a comprehensive program to assess field
- 6 volatility of this product and then in turn develop a tool
- 7 to understand the resulting distribution of air
- 8 concentrations that occur following the use of this
- 9 product.
- This model, as with others, is based on ISCST,
- 11 now version 3. When it was originally developed it was
- 12 version 1 at that time. The transition and the
- development of SOFEA has bridged across the different
- 14 versions.
- SOFEA, as it is currently called, is presently
- 16 being used for regulatory decisionmaking by Cal-DPR for
- 17 this particular molecule. And two features of the
- 18 regulatory framework for this product in the state of
- 19 California referred to as permit conditions include annual
- 20 township allocations for this product, which manage the
- 21 amount of product used per unit time, per unit area to

- 1 manage long term exposure and risk. Also, these permit
- 2 conditions include requirements for buffer zones as well.
- The other background associated with SOFEA, just
- 4 to give you a little bit of a feature, and, again, the
- 5 detail of this particular tool will be covered in great
- 6 detail by both Dr. Cryer and Dr. van Wesenbeeck, SOFEA can
- 7 be used to assess anywhere from single fields up to
- 8 regional assessments of air concentrations.
- 9 In terms of time, the time averaging component
- 10 can describe air concentrations ranging from 24 hour time
- 11 weighted averages all the way to averaging periods which
- 12 can include a lifetime. It accommodates
- 13 field volatility inputs, which describe, of course, the
- 14 source strength. It can use long-term real weather
- 15 inputs, actual product use information, which includes,
- 16 again, for individual fields the manner in which the
- 17 product is applied to that field, but also the seasonality
- of use, the distribution of uses so that regional
- 19 assessments of air concentrations can be described.
- 20 And of course, buffer zones or exclusion zones
- 21 can be part of that input to define the air concentrations

- 1 considered in the exposure assessment.
- 2 Of course this produces a distribution of air
- 3 concentrations, which allows both an understanding of
- 4 exposure potential averaging over periods of time and
- 5 looking over distributions or averaging of air
- 6 concentrations over spaces as well.
- 7 A little bit about the development of this tool
- 8 starting from left to right. Again, you will see some of
- 9 this information later, but the foundation really is to
- 10 assess the field volatility or the atmospheric emissions
- of a soil fumigant following application.
- 12 By doing individual field studies, you can
- 13 understand for that field at what point does what fraction
- 14 of the material volatilize from the soil and become
- 15 available for off-site movement.
- 16 You can take that understanding of source
- 17 strength and then model what the resulting air
- 18 concentrations are off site. If that's the field, you can
- 19 then model given these inputs what air concentrations
- 20 occur downwind.
- 21 Now, with SOFEA, you can take these individual

- 1 fields, couple them with other fields over both time and
- 2 space, and you can understand air concentration
- 3 distributions for entire regions.
- 4 Jeff Dawson earlier described townships as being
- 5 an area of land mass over which air concentrations can be
- 6 understood.
- 7 Townships are six miles by six miles. What this
- 8 represents is actually an area in Kern County, California
- 9 with eight townships where a lot of carrot production
- 10 occurs.
- If you take individual fields and input based on
- 12 the source strength understanding per field and permit in
- 13 the assessment for uses to occur over a season or over a
- 14 year, over multiple years, you can by combining sources
- 15 understand the air concentration distribution over entire
- 16 regions.
- Now taking that one step further, it is very
- 18 difficult to see, I understand, the color points represent
- 19 the townships in the state of California where soil
- 20 fumigants are being used.
- 21 By understanding product use density, modeling

- 1 the resulting air concentrations that occur from the
- 2 product uses that occur in regions, you can understand
- 3 over entire areas of the state of California, in this case
- 4 where soil fumigant uses occur, what the air
- 5 concentrations are and in turn get some understanding of
- 6 exposure and risk potential.
- 7 A little bit about 1,3-D, again, the case study
- 8 involves this material. I wanted to go over some of the
- 9 specific properties, physical properties, vapor pressure
- 10 boiling point. Typical use rates are 150 to 250 kilograms
- 11 per hectare. There are rates that are lower. There are
- 12 rates that are higher. But most uses occur within that
- 13 range.
- 14 The common product use scenarios, in fact the
- ones that will be used in the case studies, include
- 16 subsoil injection at depths 12 to 24 inches with or
- 17 without tarping. The product -- 1,3-dichloropropene, the
- trade name or product name is Telone II, that is 1,3-
- 19 dichloropropene.
- In addition to subsoil injection, there are
- 21 formulations of 1,3-dichloropropene which are drip

- 1 irrigation applied both under surface-tarped or subsurface
- or buried drip circumstances. 1,3-dichloropropene plus an
- 3 emulsifier is the product Telone EC.
- 4 Maybe you will see Telone EC referred to as
- 5 well. That is Telone II applied through drip irrigation
- 6 systems.
- 7 This is another slide on 1,3-D, field
- 8 volatility losses. A number of field volatility studies
- 9 have been conducted for this product.
- Nominally, mass loss percentages range from 25
- 11 to 40 percent. There are circumstances where they are
- 12 less. There are circumstances when they are more. But
- 13 again, the nominal range of mass loss percentages ranges
- 14 from 25 to 40 percent over a period of, nominally, 14
- 15 days.
- 16 Depending on some circumstances, that can be
- 17 shorter, that can be longer. But the emission period is
- 18 generally assumed to be a 14 day period.
- 19 The U.S. Registration status, this product has
- 20 been in use since 1954. It has gone through and completed
- 21 the U.S. EPA re-registration process in 1998. It most

- 1 recently went through some additional bystander exposure
- 2 and risk refinement where the U.S. EPA reviewed the most
- 3 recent data, the best available data, and made conclusions
- 4 in 2003, most notably in this case for the prescription of
- 5 a buffer zone of 100 feet from treated fields.
- 6 With that -- just a little bit about the risk
- 7 assessment process for fumigants, which is a little bit
- 8 different than the risk assessment process for other types
- 9 of agricultural chemical products.
- 10 The exposure -- the two components of exposure
- 11 assessment, including exposure scenario, assumptions about
- 12 breathing weight, body weights, mobility is coupled with
- 13 air concentration estimates. This is the output of these
- 14 air dispersion models, is air concentrations estimates
- 15 coupled with assumptions about exposure conditions lead to
- an understanding of exposure assessment, of course,
- 17 coupled with toxicity permits assessment of risk.
- 18 It is inhalation driven risk assessments for
- 19 fumigants primarily. Those come from air concentration
- 20 estimates from air dispersion models like we're
- 21 describing.

- 1 With that, I will turn things over to Dr. van
- 2 Wesenbeeck, who will go into the aspects of field
- 3 volatility and environmental fate research that has gone
- 4 on. This might be a time for questions.
- DR. HEERINGA: Very quickly, does anybody on the
- 6 panel have questions for Mr. Houtman at this point. Dr.
- 7 Winegar?
- B DR. WINEGAR: Not really a question per se. I
- 9 was wondering if the presenters could stand back a little
- 10 bit for those of us on this side?
- 11 (Pause.)
- 12 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I feel a bit like I'm at a
- 13 political convention and Bruce Houtman and I are the warm-
- 14 up acts for the feature presentation who is going to be
- 15 Steve Cryer, who is going to talk about the guts of the
- 16 model. Steve really was the main person behind all the
- 17 development and hard-core programming that went into it.
- 18 I'm going to talk about some other important
- 19 aspects in terms of inputs to the model.
- 20 First, I'll briefly give a little overview of
- 21 the phys/chem properties. Bruce touched on them briefly.

- 1 1,3-D is actually approximately a 50/50 mixture of
- 2 cis/trans isomers. It has a molecular weight of 111 grams
- 3 per mol. It is a liquid at ambient temperature. The
- 4 cis/trans isomers do have slightly different vapor
- 5 pressures and solubilities, as you can see here.
- This is how a grower receives 1,3-D in the field
- 7 for those who aren't familiar. They are 110 gallon
- 8 pressure cylinders, it's actually known as pigs in the
- 9 grower community. They have quick connectors on them to
- 10 allow growers to hook them up to their equipment with
- 11 minimizing any leakage of Telone.
- Briefly, some of the environmental fate
- properties of 1,3-D. It hydrolyzes fairly quickly at 30
- 14 degrees C, about three days, a three day half-life
- 15 increasing to 51 days at 10 degrees C. So in warm
- 16 climates we expect fairly rapid hydrolysis.
- 17 Aerobic soil metabolism studies in the
- 18 laboratory have shown half-lifes ranging from 5 to 30 days
- 19 at 25 degree C with a mode of 11 days. Anaerobic soil
- 20 metabolism in the lab, half-lives of 3 to 11 days at 25 C.

- 1 For 1,3-D, that does volatilize into the
- 2 atmosphere. There is the reaction with hydroxyl
- 3 radicals. That is a half-life ranging from 7 to 12 hours
- 4 for the cis and transisomers, respectively, based on the
- 5 work by Tozon (ph).
- 6 Moving on then to the field work that Dow
- 7 AgroSciences has conducted since the early 90s as Bruce
- 8 indicated, obviously, for any sort of off-site air
- 9 dispersion modeling the flux profiles are really critical
- 10 input in terms of what is volatilizing off the field under
- 11 various use conditions and climatic conditions.
- 12 Dow AgroSciences has conducted eight field
- 13 studies designed to calculate flux losses for 1,3-D. Four
- 14 of those are in California, one in Texas, one in
- 15 Wisconsin, one in Georgia and one in Florida.
- 16 We have used direct methods, so basically, the
- 17 aerodynamic method to determine flux. I'll get into more
- 18 detail on that in a few slides. Another direct method we
- 19 have used is flux chambers, based on technology we
- 20 transferred from Dr. Yates' lab in Riverside.
- 21 Most of the studies we have conducted also have

- off-site monitoring which we can then use to both check
- 2 our flux profile by using the ISCST model or addressing
- 3 that back-calculation techniques which we have done for
- 4 some of our sites.
- We do prefer the aerodynamic method as a direct
- 6 measurement. Again, that's the one we have used or we
- 7 have chosen to use for SOFEA for California conditions.
- 8 However, SOFEA could take any flux profile as a
- 9 reference flux, whether it is generated by the aerodynamic
- 10 method or some other direct method like a flux chamber,
- 11 back-calculated flux profiles or numerically or
- 12 empirically generated.
- Moving on to the aerodynamic method, I'll talk
- 14 about that. Then I'll also talk about the dynamic flux
- 15 chamber method and then show examples of those from three
- 16 field studies, two conducted in California that were used
- 17 to develop the reference flux inputs for SOFEA.
- One, was a drip study using Telone EC or
- 19 in-line. The other was a shank injection study in
- 20 Salinas. Also, I'll talk about a drip flux study
- 21 conducted in Georgia also using in-line. That's an

- 1 interesting comparison of the flux chamber and aerodynamic
- 2 methods of developing flux profiles.
- And then I'll look a little bit at a comparison
- 4 of modeled and observed off-site concentrations.
- 5 Typical field instrumentation for the flux
- 6 studies that we conduct typically were on an eight plus
- 7 acre plot. We need to have -- or eight acres is
- 8 recommended as a minimum in order to have an adequate
- 9 fetch distance.
- 10 You want to allow distance for the boundary
- 11 layer to develop. The rule of thumb for that is about 100
- 12 times the distance of the highest air sampler, which in
- 13 our case is one and a half meters. We like to have about
- 14 150 meters of fetch distance around the sampling mass. So
- 15 typically, we're at least eight acres. Often we're at 10
- or more acres.
- 17 Air samples are collected at the center of the
- 18 plot at heights of 15, 33, 50, 90 and 150 centimeters. We
- 19 use charcoal tubes to sorb 1,3-D. The tubes have a front
- 20 and back portion, which allow us to test for breakthrough.
- 21 We want to make sure we're not getting any 1,3-D

- 1 breakthrough as we suck air through that sampling tube.
- 2 So by having a back portion of the tube we can analyze
- 3 that separately. If there is Telone in there, then we
- 4 know we may have had breakthrough.
- 5 But typically we test a random selection of the
- 6 high-end samples, and it is usually not an issue.
- 7 The plot will also have anemometers and thermal
- 8 couples to measure temperature at 33, 50, 90 and 150
- 9 centimeters in the center of the plot as well. I'll show
- 10 some pictures of that in a minute. Most of our recent
- 11 studies we have placed off-site samplers at 100, 300 feet.
- 12 Some of the earlier studies in California also had
- 13 samplers at 800 feet.
- 14 Typically we collect three samples per day, a
- 15 morning period, an afternoon period usually centered
- 16 around solar noon, and then a nighttime period. So
- 17 typically a 6/6/12 hour sampling interval. That's
- 18 collected then from each of the on-site samplers from the
- 19 center mast and also from the off-site samplers.
- 20 In some studies we have taken soil gas
- 21 measurements as well. Typically more from an efficacy

- 1 perspective or to look at lateral movement distribution of
- the Telone within the soil.
- We also have a weather station on site as well,
- 4 which basically is a standard weather station with tip and
- 5 bucket rain gauge, windspeed direction, relative humidity,
- 6 et cetera, that we use as input for ISCST modeling when
- 7 we're attempting to predict off-site concentrations.
- 8 The picture of an actual field study, this is in
- 9 near Douglas, Georgia. It is a melon field. The grower
- 10 has bedded up these rows here and pulled a polyethylene
- 11 tarp over them.
- This sort of line you see here is the drip
- 13 tubing underneath the tarp. This is going to be a drip
- 14 irrigation application occurring here. This is the center
- 15 sampling mast in the middle of our plot. You can sort of
- 16 see the sampling tubes and personal pumps here, which draw
- 17 air through the charcoal tubes.
- This is the thermal couple stack here and the
- 19 anemometer stack here, which again, are critical inputs
- 20 for the aerodynamic method. This picture here shows the
- 21 weather station that we have on-site as well.

- 1 This is a close-up of the flux mast again
- 2 showing the various heights that we measure. You can see
- 3 the personal sampling pump here that draws air through the
- 4 charcoal tube through this piece of tubing, and the
- 5 charcoal is at the desired height here.
- Once the samples are collected, they are
- 7 immediately frozen in the field. And then they are
- 8 shipped frozen overnight to a laboratory for analysis.
- 9 The 1,3-D is extracted from the charcoal using a
- 10 mixture of solvents and then analyzed by gas
- 11 chromatography. The LOD for most of our studies has been
- 12 .03 micrograms per tube and .01 micrograms per tube for
- 13 LOQ.
- 14 As I mentioned earlier, we do check for
- 15 breakthrough. We have also, for every one of our studies,
- 16 conducted a fairly significant number of travel and
- 17 storage spikes to ensure the integrity of the samples
- 18 during shipping and storage.
- 19 I just wanted to touch briefly on application
- 20 rate verification too. For soil dissipation studies, this
- 21 has always been really critical, what is that time zero

- 1 recovery. For a volatile soil fumigant, it is more
- 2 difficult to go in and take soil samples when it is
- 3 shanked in or dripped in as a line source.
- 4 What we do is we verify the application rate
- 5 simply by taking the mass of 1,3-D applied on the field,
- 6 which we do under GLB conditions with a calibrated scale,
- 7 et cetera, and the surveyed area of the field.
- 8 In the case of drip studies we also take water
- 9 samples from the drip tubes to verify what the 1,3-D
- 10 concentration and space and time and ensure we have
- 11 uniformity in the irrigation water.
- 12 Moving on to a brief overview of the aerodynamic
- 13 method, this method has been studied a fair bit over the
- 14 last few decades, in some cases by folks here on the SAP.
- And we basically followed the modified form of the
- 16 Thornthwaite-Holzman equation, which is described in
- detail by Majewski, et al., in their 1991 paper.
- 18 This accounts for non-stable conditions via
- 19 stability correction factors on the Richardson Gradient.
- 20 That's based on the log-law of the wind speed profile for
- 21 boundary layer development.

- 1 This is just an example of what some air
- 2 concentrations look like at the center mast in a field
- 3 volatility study. Here is our five heights, the 15, 30,
- 4 50, 90 and 150. You can see a logarithmic decline in
- 5 concentrations. When you do the natural log of those, you
- 6 get a fairly straight line. That's done for each time
- 7 period then.
- 8 This is what the modified form of the
- 9 Thornthwaite-Holzman equation looks like. It is a
- 10 gradient method where P is the vertical pesticide flux, K
- is the von Karman's constant which is related to roughness
- or friction at the surface, delta C is the difference of
- 13 average air concentrations of the analyte measured at our
- 14 flux mast at two heights and delta U is the difference of
- the average horizontal wind speed at those heights.
- 16 These are the correction factors for unstable
- 17 conditions that allow us to use that equation when we
- 18 don't have -- or when conditions are not stable. I'll
- 19 just flip over this, but it is in the handouts that we
- 20 have if people want to look at these equations in more
- 21 detail.

- 1 And this is just then the equation, ultimately,
- 2 that we can program into a spreadsheet application where
- 3 we dump in our final concentrations at the various
- 4 sampling heights, the wind speeds, the temperatures, et
- 5 cetera. Then it's a fairly straightforward spreadsheet
- 6 application to come up with flux for each time period.
- 7 This is scenario number one, then, for our field
- 8 studies that I'm going to talk about. This is the
- 9 California Drip Flux Study. This was conducted by Jim
- 10 Knuteson at Dow AgroSciences.
- 11 The study was conducted in the San Joaquin
- 12 Valley of California. The product was in-line, which is a
- 13 mixture of Telone or 1,3-D and chloropicrin, about
- 14 two-thirds, one-third. It was applied at 19 and a half
- 15 gallons per hectare to bedded soil. The beds were tarped
- 16 with a Hytibar VIF film. The furrows were not tarped.
- 17 It was a 9.4 acre field. Again, samples were
- 18 collected with our typical 6/6/12 hour interval. The soil
- 19 type there had 1.3 to 1.5 percent organic matter. The
- 20 application was made on October 2, 1998.
- This is a survey map of the study site. The

- 1 center mast would have been located approximately here.
- 2 This is an access roadway that split the irrigation system
- 3 in half. But the irrigation lines ran this way and the
- 4 beds ran that way. Here are the off-site samplers of 100
- 5 and 300 feet in the four cardinal directions off the plot.
- 6 The prevailing wind direction at this site
- 7 is along this axis here.
- 8 This is just a picture from the field of an in-
- 9 line pig hooked up to an irrigation system. This is a
- 10 nitrogen tank which is used to pad the cylinder as the
- 11 1,3-D moves out of it.
- 12 Here again is the line going through a flow
- 13 meter so we can tweak the flow to get the right
- 14 concentration and irrigation water that we desire and then
- 15 flowing into the irrigation header.
- 16 Here is the results from that study, the bottom
- 17 line, really, which is the flux profile is calculated
- 18 using the aerodynamic method. On this axis here we have
- 19 1,3-D flux in units of milligrams per meter square hour,
- 20 which are the units we need to input into ISCST.
- This line is the cumulative mass loss here. In

- 1 this study we came up to about 29 percent total mass loss
- 2 over a period of three weeks that we monitored at the
- 3 study.
- The purple points here is the daytime flux. And
- 5 the lighter pale blue points are the nighttime flux. So
- 6 we have higher flux, as expected, during the daytime
- 7 periods and lower at night.
- 8 The aerodynamic flux profile measured in this
- 9 study was then used directly as an input into the ISCST
- 10 model using the actual weather data measured with the on-
- 11 site weather station to predict what the off-site
- 12 concentrations were at the 100 and 300 foot receptors that
- 13 I showed you in the earlier slide.
- 14 So this is just a check really of the system.
- 15 We're not doing any back-calculation here at this point.
- 16 We're just running the model with the flux profile that we
- 17 actually measured directly at the site using the
- 18 aerodynamic method and then seeing what the model is
- 19 predicting.
- 20 So this is for the 100 foot southwest off-plot
- 21 receptor. And generally you see the model doesn't do too

- 1 bad. It underpredicts by a factor of three or so here.
- 2 It missed the timing of this peak here. But generally,
- 3 this is one of the better predictions that we have gotten
- 4 at this site.
- 5 Here is the 300 foot receptor in the same
- 6 direction. We calculated then what the -- we did a back-
- 7 calculation of the flux here as well just using the method
- 8 that previous presenters have used by doing linear
- 9 regression at each receptor location at each time point.
- 10 And we see that there is a reasonable match here
- 11 between the back- calculated flux and the aerodynamic flux
- 12 predictions.
- This is just a correlation then between the
- 14 aerodynamic flux rate plotted on the Y axis and the back-
- 15 calculated flux rate plotted on the X axis.
- 16 So the take home here really is that field
- 17 experiments can be designed so that the aerodynamic flux
- 18 calculations can be verified using air dispersion
- 19 modeling.
- 20 We feel that back-calculation is not quite as
- 21 good as the aerodynamic estimate because of the need for

- 1 accurate wind data and the model hourly time step, which
- 2 increases some uncertainty in the model prediction or in
- 3 the back-calculation prediction.
- 4 Moving on to flux chamber measurements, and at
- 5 this point we're not actually using a flux chamber
- 6 generated flux profile as an input to SOFEA, but we're
- 7 throwing it out here as a possibility of another direct
- 8 measurement of flux that might be useful and probably
- 9 would generate data in a more cost-effective manner than a
- 10 full-blown aerodynamic flux field study.
- 11 The flux chamber, the dynamic flux chamber
- 12 methodology has been used extensively for measuring carbon
- 13 dioxide, NO2 and other gases in agriculture. It has been
- 14 examined by a number of -- closed flux chambers have been
- 15 also examined by a number of researches and this
- 16 methodology was transferred to us by Dr. Yates' group.
- I apologize for saying UC Riverside. I realize
- 18 it is the USDA lab.
- 19 So although flux chambers have been extensively
- 20 compared to closed chambers in model predictions there is
- 21 not a lot of data out there comparing flux chambers to the

- 1 aerodynamic method.
- This is what our version of the flux chambers
- 3 look like. They have a 40 by 40 centimeter base. They
- 4 are eight centimeters tall. There is an inlet and outlet
- 5 fan to draw air through the flux chamber. And that's set
- 6 at 20 liters per minute. Then there is also pumps that
- 7 draw air through the sampling tubes.
- In this study here we were monitoring for
- 9 chloropicrin and 1,3-D. We had different flow rates here
- 10 for the different compounds based on the LOD we were
- 11 trying to get in the tube.
- The airflow, sample flow, temperature and
- 13 pressure are monitored every 15 minutes by a data logger
- 14 that's contained in the unit that sits on top of the flux
- 15 chamber here. It is just a battery that powers
- 16 everything. I'll show a picture next.
- 17 This is what the inside of the flux chamber
- 18 looks like. This is a Campbell Scientific Data Logger.
- 19 Here is the SKC sampling pump, this is the same type of
- 20 pump we have on the center mast in the aerodynamic method
- 21 studies that draws air through the sample tubes.

- 1 We can put in one day's worth of sample tubes in
- 2 there. There is a solenoid valve that switches from one
- 3 tube to the next every 6 and then at 12 hours. At the end
- 4 of the day someone can come out, switch out that array of
- 5 sample tubes and plug in a new set. Then ship them off to
- 6 the lab for analysis.
- 7 The flux chamber material balance is given by
- 8 this fairly straightforward equation here where Q is the
- 9 airflow rate through the chamber. A is the enclosed
- 10 surface area. And C in and C out are the concentrations
- 11 over the interval T.
- 12 Some of the assumptions for the flux chamber
- 13 method are steady state, constant airflow, uniformed gas
- 14 flux or the gas flux is uniformly constant over the
- 15 sampling interval, that there is a well mixed air stream.
- 16 There has been fair work done by Dr. Wang and others that
- 17 have studied that, the mixing of the air stream. It seems
- 18 fairly uniform for this design of flux chamber. And also
- 19 that diffusion flux is greater than advection flux.
- This is another field picture showing how the
- 21 flux chambers are placed on the field in the case of

- 1 tarped bedded agriculture. This is a drip study, again,
- 2 in Georgia. The irrigation lines are underneath this
- 3 polyethylene tarp.
- 4 For this study we installed five flux chambers
- 5 in the field. Two are in furrow areas like this. Two are
- on tarped beds. One was on a bare bed with the tarp
- 7 removed. We were just trying to look at the effect of the
- 8 tarp.
- 9 So scenario number two, then, is the Georgia
- 10 drip flux study, which is where we compare the aerodynamic
- 11 and flux chamber methods. Again, in-line, which was the
- 12 1,3-D chloropicrin combination.
- 13 It was applied on December 6, 1999 on a 10.4
- 14 acre field near Douglas, Georgia. It was a sandy loam
- 15 soil with very low organic matter. It was a 25 gallon per
- 16 acre broadcast equivalent rate. That is the rate in the
- 17 bed area.
- 18 If you start accounting for the furrow, then the
- 19 rate was down at about 10 gallons per acre. The field and
- 20 analytical methodology was similar to the last study I
- 21 described.

- 1 This is just a plot of 1,3-D flux, here again,
- 2 in milligrams per meter square per hour on the vertical
- 3 access. And the orange line is the aerodynamic method and
- 4 the purple line is the flux chamber method.
- If you integrate these curves and come up with a
- 6 cumulative mass loss, you get 29.2 percent for 1,3-D for
- 7 the aerodynamic method and 20.4 percent for the flux
- 8 method. The other thing to note here is the
- 9 wider variations from daytime to nighttime periods in the
- 10 aerodynamic method. That seems to be damped out in the
- 11 flux chamber method. That could be due to some insulation
- 12 qualities of the flux chamber itself. So just an artifact
- of that but something to consider.
- 14 Similarly, for chloropicrin, we get 12.8 percent
- 15 mass loss with the aerodynamic method and 14.8 percent for
- 16 the flux chamber method. Again, we get wider diurnal
- 17 variations showing up in the aerodynamic method.
- 18 So the take home message here is that the
- 19 aerodynamic method and flux chamber methods, at least in
- 20 the Georgia situation, provided fairly similar results.
- 21 And they provide decent mass loss profiles for air

- 1 dispersion modeling.
- 2 Again, one of the advantages of the flux chamber
- 3 method is that it is easier to replicate in a
- 4 cost-effective manner and would allow one to quickly and
- 5 relatively inexpensively evaluate different fumigant
- 6 management strategies, different types of tarp versus no
- 7 tarp or drip versus non-drip, et cetera.
- 8 So the last field scenario I'm going to talk
- 9 about in terms of generating flux profiles for SOFEA is
- 10 the California shank study. This is one of three
- 11 conducted in California in the early 90s by Jim Knuteson.
- 12 This one was in Salinas, California. It was a
- 13 10 acre field application on September 25th at a rate of
- 14 12 gallons per acre of Telone II, with off-site samplers,
- 15 eight of them in the four cardinal directions, again at
- 16 100 and 800 feet. Samples, again, were collected again on
- 17 a 6/6/12 hour interval for 14 days this.
- This is the study that ultimately results in the
- 19 flux profile that is used in the SOFEA model for
- 20 California conditions for shank injections.
- This is the bottom-line result of that study.

- 1 Flux here micrograms per meter squared per hour. This is
- 2 the -- you can see the flux starting at about period four
- 3 or five, really after period four, which is day two,
- 4 peaking at about day three or four and then slowly
- 5 declining over the remaining two weeks of the study. The
- total mass loss here when you work it out is 26 percent.
- 7 This is a summary of 1,3-D mass loss of the
- 8 eight field studies that I referred to earlier that Dow
- 9 AgroSciences has conducted for 1,3-D over the past decade
- 10 or so.
- 11 There was an early shank study conducted in the
- 12 Imperial Valley which had an 11 percent mass loss using
- 13 the aerodynamic method.
- 14 This study should probably have an asterisk
- 15 beside it because since it was the first study they
- 16 conducted, they were unsure how long to monitor and
- 17 possibly the entire flux profile wasn't collected there.
- 18 They stopped monitoring after eight days.
- 19 Subsequently all these studies have had at least
- 20 14 days to 21 days of monitoring.
- 21 So this is the Salinas shank study I just talked

- 1 about, 26 percent. Another shank study in the early 90s
- 2 in the San Joaquin Valley, 25 percent. This is the drip
- 3 study I talked about in California with the 29 percent
- 4 mass loss where we also looked at chloropicrin, since that
- 5 was a Telone chloropicrin mixture. We had nine percent
- 6 chloropicrin mass loss.
- 7 This is the Georgia drip study that I talked
- 8 about earlier. And we had 29 percent mass loss, which is
- 9 obviously very consistent with the San Joaquin drip study
- 10 as well. This is where we had comparative 21 percent mass
- 11 loss for the flux chamber method.
- 12 In that study also, we measured chloropicrin and
- 13 we had 13 and 15 percent mass loss between comparing the
- 14 aerodynamic and flux chamber method.
- 15 We conducted a buried drip. This was 5 inch
- 16 buried drip with no tarp study in Rio Grande City, Texas
- 17 that resulted in a 46 percent mass loss according to the
- 18 aerodynamic method.
- 19 And then other geographic regions, south
- 20 Florida, Immokalee, this was a shank bed study. This
- 21 resulted in a 40 percent mass loss. And then a cold

- 1 climate prospective groundwater study we conducted in
- 2 Steven's Point, Wisconsin, which was a shank application,
- 3 resulted in 22 percent mass loss.
- 4 We have a fairly good range of geographical
- 5 coverage of flux profiles as determined by the aerodynamic
- 6 method. As Bruce pointed out earlier they range from and
- 7 20 to about 40 percent.
- 8 This is really an iteration of what I just said.
- 9 I just got ahead of myself.
- 10 One of the other important model inputs for
- 11 SOFEA is product use. In SOFEA, we can generate
- 12 probability distributions, things like field size,
- 13 application data, application rate, et cetera, and vary
- 14 those according to actual measured probability
- 15 distributions to get at the uncertainty.
- 16 For the California situation, we have an
- 17 excellent resource there through CDMS, which is California
- 18 Data Management System. They collect and collate 1,3-D
- 19 use information from the California Pesticide Use Records
- 20 or PUR database.
- 21 Once it is in CDMS, it is proprietary Dow

- 1 AgroScience's information. For areas outside of
- 2 California, this information may be collected by growers
- 3 groups or through the commercial side of the business
- 4 selling the product.
- 5 And this information also includes the 1,3-D
- 6 product used, whether it was Telone II or in-line, which
- 7 is the 1,3-D chloropicrin mixture and also the pest and
- 8 the crop type.
- 9 This is just a sample of the spreadsheet from
- 10 CDMS. It comes in Excel. It is a bit of an eye chart,
- 11 but basically, it contains all the information we need to
- 12 generate probability density functions for the model
- input.
- 14 For example, the date the application was
- 15 completed, the name of the township it was in, the
- 16 section. Every township in California is subdivided into
- 17 36, one square mile sections.
- 18 So we're starting to collect that data more now
- 19 in the last few years. Some of the earlier CDMS data
- 20 doesn't have section data.
- 21 Steve will describe later within the SOFEA model

- 1 we can also specify use into specific sections based on
- 2 historical use data. So that will give us some more
- 3 representative characterization of exposure within a
- 4 township.
- 5 So it also includes, again, field size and
- 6 acres, the rate that was used, total pounds of AI. It
- 7 includes an application factor, which is a unique
- 8 situation to California at this point. And Steve will
- 9 cover that a little bit in his discussion of the model,
- 10 again, the method of injection, whether it was injected at
- 11 12 inches or deeper than 18 inches and so forth and the
- 12 crop and the product.
- 13 So this is an excellent source of information
- 14 for building the probability distributions that we use to
- 15 drive the actual agronomic practices within the SOFEA
- 16 model.
- I think this is where I turn it over to Steve.
- 18 It might be a good break for questions.
- 19 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you, Dr. van Wesenbeeck. I
- 20 guess I would like to use this opportunity for questions
- 21 at this point on the material that Dr. van Wesenbeeck has

- 1 presented.
- DR. SHOKES: Fred Shokes. I'm just curious.
- 3 You show certain losses on that. What happens to the rest
- 4 of 1,3-D? What do you think is occurring with that, that
- 5 you are not measuring?
- 6 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: The slide I showed with the
- 7 summary of the aerobic soil metabolism studies, we do get
- 8 a fairly rapid metabolism of it, an average of about 11
- 9 days or so faster in warmer soils, for example.
- 10 We also get hydrolysis in the water phase and
- 11 potentially some mobility.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Arya.
- DR. ARYA: Regarding your chamber method, some
- 14 people think, of course, that putting a chamber, closed
- 15 chamber, you are modifying the environment greatly. You
- 16 don't have what is occurring in the open atmosphere with
- 17 the changing winds and changing stability, changing
- 18 turbulence.
- 19 That might be reason, of course, that you don't
- 20 get that diurnal variation, strong diurnal variation you
- 21 show through this aerodynamic method.

- 1 The flux chamber method sort of gives you very
- 2 smooth variation of the flux and of course much lower.
- 3 Some people including my colleague, Dr. Nijad (ph), at
- 4 North Carolina State University, tried a dynamic chamber
- 5 method where you have a stirrer which you create
- 6 turbulence within the chamber.
- 7 And I believe you don't have -- you basically
- 8 don't have any mixing in the chamber. Do you employ any?
- 9 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: There are vanes that split
- 10 the airflow and move it across uniformly across the
- 11 chamber. I'm not sure that that necessarily generates
- 12 turbulence. I believe it would maintain more the laminar
- 13 flow situation.
- 14 DR. ARYA: But there is another kind of chamber
- 15 they call dynamic chamber where they use a stirrer to
- 16 create turbulence condition within the chamber to kind of
- 17 try to mimic what is in the open atmosphere, and that
- 18 gives you somewhat larger diurnal variability.
- 19 You still don't simulate the full conditions of
- 20 the atmosphere, it is still disturbing the conditions.
- 21 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: That is a good point. It

- is agreed in somewhat of an artificial system where you
- 2 have a uniform airflow, not varying wind speeds, you get a
- 3 damping effect because of the insulation properties of the
- 4 flux chamber itself.
- 5 We actually had thermal couples inside there.
- 6 We looked at the diurnal fluctuations in temperature
- 7 inside the chamber versus outside. There is a lag phase
- 8 and that type of thing.
- 9 But these are things that as the methodology
- 10 develops maybe could be improved. But I think it still
- 11 gives a relatively good comparison between application
- 12 techniques or something, because you are standardizing the
- method.
- 14 DR. ARYA: I think your aerodynamic approach
- 15 seems very good. You are using three or four different
- 16 levels and resolving the gradients very well. That's, of
- 17 course, more labor intensive effort, I am sure.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you. Dr. Majewski?
- DR. MAJEWSKI: In your field studies, you use 6
- 20 and 12 hour sampling periods. I think these are, well, in
- 21 my opinion, these are fairly long and would tend to dampen

- 1 out the effects of the atmospheric stability during the
- 2 terms and in effect underestimate the actual fluxes.
- 3 Do you have any idea or have you looked at this
- 4 to look at the results from shorter periods versus these
- 5 long periods? How did you decide on the 6 and 12 hour
- 6 sampling periods?
- 7 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I believe that was based on
- 8 early work done in the 90s. I'm not aware that we have
- 9 looked at shorter time intervals to look at the effect of
- 10 atmospheric stability on the aerodynamic flux estimation.
- It is probably driven largely by logistics and
- 12 cost. I'm open to suggestions, though, on going to a
- 13 shorter time period if needed.
- 14 When we look at the comparison between the
- 15 aerodynamic -- predictions of off-site concentrations
- 16 using the aerodynamic flux profile using ISCST, it comes
- out not too bad. So I'm assuming it is a reasonable
- 18 estimation of flux.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Yates.
- 20 DR. YATES: I have a couple of questions.
- 21 First, for the chloropicrin, did you use a charcoal

- 1 sampling tube or did you use some other?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: No, it is a tube called an
- 3 XAD4. I can't remember offhand what the exact material
- 4 is. I can look that up for you, but it is the sort of
- 5 material we use especially for chloropicrin.
- 6 DR. YATES: The other question deals with the
- 7 flux chambers again. Did you leave those on the field
- 8 continuously during the experiment? Because I notice you
- 9 had an automatic sampling system so you didn't really have
- 10 to go out into the field.
- I guess what I was wondering was if you ever
- 12 moved them, like if you put it in the furrow on the soil.
- 13 Periodically, did you move them to a different location?
- 14 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: No, in this case we left
- them in place for the duration of the experiment.
- 16 We spent a fair bit of effort trying to get a
- 17 good feel between the soil and the base of the flux
- 18 chamber. So we didn't want to disrupt that.
- 19 DR. YATES: I know for putting them on a tarp,
- 20 the issue of changing what is happening in the soil is
- 21 less affected when you have a tarp because it is already

- 1 affecting the soil surface anyway.
- 2 But when you put it over soil, you affect
- 3 evaporation and a variety of other things. So I was
- 4 curious.
- 5 You also had pressure transducers, I guess,
- 6 inside the chamber?
- 7 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes.
- B DR. YATES: Did you observe any increase in
- 9 pressure?
- 10 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: There were fluctuations in
- 11 pressure. We tried to -- when we initially set them out
- 12 there, we balanced the inlet and outlet to try and match
- 13 the pressure in the chamber with atmospheric pressure so
- 14 that there is no pressure differential.
- We do monitor that on the data logger as well in
- 16 15 minute intervals. You do see fluctuations as you get
- 17 wind gusts and that type of thing.
- DR. YATES: One other question, with the
- 19 aerodynamic, I have looked at comparisons of variety of
- 20 ways of estimating the flux, the aerodynamic theoretical
- 21 profile shape integrated horizontal flux.

- One thing I have noticed is that at night a lot
- of times with the aerodynamic method you will get a very
- 3 near zero flux value that is not shown by the other ways
- 4 of estimating the flux.
- 5 I'm wondering if that isn't due to the stability
- 6 correction term where it is not -- the flux is really
- 7 higher than what the aerodynamic method tells you, because
- 8 the stability correction isn't matching what is really
- 9 happening in the atmosphere.
- 10 That could probably also happen on the other
- 11 side for unstable conditions. But I would suspect that at
- 12 least at night when you see those very low values that
- 13 probably the flux is higher, which, of course, would lead
- 14 to a higher total emission, not greatly higher, but at
- 15 least a little bit. Anyway, that's just more of a
- 16 comment.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I know in some of the early
- 18 work, Dr. Knuteson worked on this, he did compare
- 19 theoretical profile shape and the aerodynamic method. I
- 20 would have to go back, we can look at that data to see if
- 21 that was the case, but ultimately we went with the

- 1 aerodynamic method.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you. Dr. Cohen, Dr.
- 3 Macdonald and then Dr. Arya again.
- DR. COHEN: One follow-up to Dr. Arya's
- 5 question. With the flux chamber, did you ever investigate
- 6 the effect of flow rate through the chamber on the
- 7 measured fluxes, estimated fluxes? Because that would
- 8 sort of get at some of this question of you are not really
- 9 measuring the real -- the system.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: We base the flow rate just
- on literature data, other researchers, and that seemed
- 12 like the value that was used at 20 liters per minute. We
- 13 didn't look at the impact of changing that.
- 14 DR. COHEN: When you showed the flux profiles
- 15 that you have measured and you say you used those as
- inputs to the SOFEA model, do you apply those inputs as
- 17 step functions, like for the six hour periods, or did you
- 18 use the line that you showed between the points?
- 19 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: No, they are step functions
- 20 really based on the time period. So they are input into
- 21 SOFEA as 6/6/12, 6/6/12 and that's the flux during that

- 1 entire period.
- DR. COHEN: Then finally, I don't expect you to
- 3 tell me what the information is, but what is the nature of
- 4 the proprietary Dow AgroSciences information that you say
- 5 is used as input to the model? Can you give us an idea of
- 6 just what sorts of things?
- 7 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: What is proprietary about
- 8 it is the fact that CDMS is a company we pay, and they
- 9 collect it for us and put it in a nice format we can work
- 10 with. But they actually obtain the data from publicly
- 11 available information which is the PUR data I was
- 12 referring to, the California Pesticide Use Records.
- DR. COHEN: Okay. Thank you.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Macdonald and then Dr. Arya.
- 15 DR. ARYA: Regarding the sampling interval, I
- 16 think six hour, does that imply that you also have six
- 17 hour averaging or you took samples at six hour interval,
- 18 but averaging time was different, one hour, or half an
- 19 hour?
- 20 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Right, that's an integrated
- 21 sample for six hours. We draw air through the charcoal

- tube sampler for a period of 6 hours and then 6 hours and
- 2 then 12 hours. And then we extract all that 1,3-D that's
- on the tube. Does that answer your question?
- DR. ARYA: Yes. Did you use the same sampling
- 5 for weights and temperatures, those were averaged for six
- 6 hours too? DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Can you
- 7 repeat the question, please?
- B DR. ARYA: Did you use the same six hour
- 9 averaging time or sampling time for winds and temperatures
- 10 at different levels?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes. We used the same
- 12 sampling period for each of the different heights on the
- 13 flux mast and, yes, throughout the course of the study.
- 14 DR. ARYA: Because as Dr. Majewski implied
- 15 earlier, some of the flux profiles relations you are using
- 16 like piece of M, they were developed for one hour
- 17 samples, not long samples.
- I think you are averaging over six hours. You
- 19 are averaging conditions, highly variable stability
- 20 conditions, and I don't know if these empirical functions
- 21 you are using -- they seem to be somewhat kind of

- 1 unconventional too, from what I have seen in
- 2 micrometeorological literature. But they have been
- 3 developed more for one hour sampling periods.
- 4 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Macdonald.
- DR. MACDONALD: I'm new to pesticide
- 6 applications. I have a couple of naive questions. The
- 7 first one, I'm quite surprised at how high these loss
- 8 rates are.
- 9 Is there an effort in the industry to say get
- 10 loss rates uniformly down below 10 percent or something
- 11 like that?
- 12 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I think that most
- 13 manufacturers do want to put into place management
- 14 practices that do minimize mass loss. We're in the
- process of doing that for 1,3-D by looking at drip
- 16 irrigation applications and using different kinds of tarp,
- 17 et cetera.
- I don't think that there is a magic number
- 19 industry-wide that is sort of a standard. Because
- 20 ultimately it is going to be based on meeting some
- 21 exposure and risk standard. But there is also the

- 1 accuracy perspective.
- 2 It is to the benefit of companies and growers to
- 3 try and maintain that in the soil as long as possible, of
- 4 course, to get the concentration time needed to control
- 5 pests.
- DR. MACDONALD: Presumably, that's one thing
- 7 that is going to come out of this study. Once we have an
- 8 impression of the risk, incorporate that in with the cost
- 9 benefit analysis of the cost of lowering the loss rates.
- The other question, the formulas you have used
- 11 here are all deterministic. Are those stochasticized in
- 12 any way when they go into SOFEA?
- 13 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Not directly. That is a
- 14 possibility. Steve will touch on that further when he
- 15 starts talking about the model. We put in the discrete
- 16 values for the flux profile. For example, for Salinas,
- 17 California, at 6/6/12 hour intervals. It uses those
- 18 values.
- Now, we do adjust it for seasonality. In the
- 20 case of California, which is at this point just an
- 21 arbitrary multiplication factor, for summertime

- 1 applications we increase it to 40 percent. It is also
- 2 varied depending on the depth of application. And there
- 3 is various ways to do that as well.
- 4 But we're not stochastically varying the mass
- 5 loss at every given time point that we measured if that's
- 6 what you are asking. It would be possible to include that
- 7 in.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Bartlett, Dr. Majewski and
- 9 Dr. Hanna.
- DR. BARTLETT: I would like to follow up on what
- 11 Dr. Majewski said about 6/6 and 12 measuring periods.
- 12 When you said that you compared it with back-calculation
- methods for emissions, was the measurements also 6/6 and
- 14 12 in the periphery?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes, they were. The off-
- 16 site measurements were also made at the same sampling
- intervals the center mast used for their Knapp (ph)
- 18 methods, so we're basically back-calculating with those
- 19 off-sites measuring the same intervals using ISCST.
- 20 DR. BARTLETT: As far as your experience goes
- 21 with emissions, the different studies, the studies you are

- 1 presenting now, what about the variation in periods? I
- 2 notice there is kind of a delay, I'm sure depending on
- 3 method of application of the peak, the peaks, basically,
- 4 in the diurnal period to period -- and you have variations
- from 20-some to 40 percent.
- But I notice when you apply the SOFEA model, for
- 7 California using one particular study, and so I'm just
- 8 wondering about the issue of variation of emissions
- 9 whether that's appropriate or not or why you are using one
- 10 study to do that or not using a variety of profiles since
- 11 you are varying a lot of other factors.
- 12 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Using the model for
- 13 California situations and with input from DPR, we decided
- 14 the Salinas profile was the best one to use at this time.
- 15 Now ultimately, it really is to the previous
- 16 question too, we could vary that stochastically if we
- wanted to or take other flux profiles that were generated
- 18 from California.
- 19 We do have the one in Imperial, the one in San
- 20 Joaquin or others that have been generated by whatever
- 21 amount.

- DR. BARTLETT: A follow-up. What about the
- 2 variations differences due to soil moisture, soil
- 3 temperature, soil type, the different factors have been
- 4 found in modeling as far as -- from your studies do you
- 5 have enough information to start making adjustments on
- 6 those basis or -- I notice you have seasonality factors.
- 7 Is there a way you could do that more continuously using
- 8 temperature, other MET values?
- 9 Like at this point it seems like your inputs to
- 10 the system are independent of running ISC. This leads to
- 11 the question of coupling the emission modeling with a run
- 12 of the MET data or done independently and then it could
- 13 also be done in -- it depends on the approach of
- 14 programming. There is different ways to couple that.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes, the flux experiments,
- 16 of course, wherever we conducted them, California,
- 17 Georgia, Wisconsin are basically one sample and time and
- 18 space under those given conditions, whatever the moisture
- 19 conditions, the temperature conditions were.
- 20 We haven't looked or tried to do any sort of
- 21 correlation analysis yet anyways with all the different

- 1 studies we have in terms of what the impact of soil
- 2 moisture was or temperature or anything.
- But we have done some modeling with PRZM, and
- 4 Steve Cryer modified PRZM to handle the boundary condition
- 5 more appropriately for estimating flux.
- 6 And that does allow you then to vary moisture
- 7 and temperature and that type of thing to get a flux
- 8 estimate. But that again would be a model predicted flux.
- 9 But those could be potentially verified with field
- 10 studies, though.
- DR. BARTLETT: I just have one last clarifying
- 12 question from Dr. Arya's question and your response. The
- 13 MET data is hourly. When you run ISC, you are running ISC
- 14 with hourly MET data, but then basically kind of six hours
- 15 straight of certain emissions. But the MET data itself is
- 16 running in ISC, it has hourly data and I presume time
- 17 steps appropriate to what you are looking for.
- 18 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: That's correct. ISCST runs
- 19 with an hourly time step and then it just uses the same
- 20 flux for a six hour period and then moves to the next flux
- 21 for the next six hour period and so forth.

- 1 So that's right.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you. Dr. Majewski then Dr.
- 3 Hanna and then Dr. Potter.
- DR. MAJEWSKI: I have one comment and one
- 5 question. The comment is on the way the aerodynamic
- 6 method describes atmospheric stability.
- 7 I haven't kept up on the literature for the last
- 8 several years, but I know a lot of effort has gone into
- 9 describing stability correction terms during unstable
- 10 conditions. And not much has gone into describing the
- 11 stability correction terms during the stable conditions.
- So it would be my guess that the uncertainty
- 13 with the flux estimates during the stable conditions would
- 14 be a lot higher than during the day during the unstable
- 15 conditions.
- Then my question is you did two field studies in
- 17 California. One was 8 days and then the other one was for
- 18 18.
- 19 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: There were three shank
- 20 studies in California. But yes, I presented two of them
- 21 here, one drip, one shank.

- DR. MAJEWSKI: I was looking at the graph you
- 2 showed on the cumulative losses. And it looks like the
- 3 loss profile for the eight-day study is significantly
- 4 different than the other profiles.
- I was wondering if you could comment on why you
- 6 think that is.
- 7 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I'm not sure which -- was
- 8 it a --
- 9 DR. MAJEWSKI: It is the summary of field
- 10 studies. It has the map of the U.S. And then it has the
- 11 four plots.
- 12 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: You are talking about the
- 13 bottom one?
- 14 DR. MAJEWSKI: Yes. See how -- it looks like
- 15 you have most of the emissions occurring early on in the
- 16 three top studies and then the eight-day study is kind of
- 17 a slow increase.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I believe that was the
- 19 first study conducted. That was the one where I was
- 20 indicating that they didn't carry the study on long enough
- 21 really to catch the full emission pattern.

- But we would have to go back and look at whether
- 2 there was a specific soil type issue there that resulted
- 3 in the delay in the flux.
- 4 But basically, if the soil is really sealed well
- 5 that flux profile can be delayed for several days before
- 6 you hit a peak.
- 7 DR. MAJEWSKI: Right. But it just looks like
- 8 the trend is very different from the loss trends of the
- 9 other ones.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Also keep in mind that the
- 11 first, let's see, the purple line is a drip study, and we
- 12 tend to see the material coming out a bit faster in that
- 13 case.
- 14 And in Florida here, there is a situation where
- 15 it is an extremely sandy soil. It is like 98 percent
- 16 sand, half a percent organic matter. So we also see
- 17 fairly rapid emission there.
- 18 I'm fairly certain if we actually looked at in
- 19 detail the differences would probably be explained by soil
- 20 type differences between the various studies.
- DR. MAJEWSKI: Thanks.

- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Hanna.
- DR. HANNA: Again, my question is concerning
- 3 preparing the link between emission fluxes and ISCST3.
- Were there any trial to impose a kind of
- 5 temporal variation of the emission profile based for an
- 6 hourly basis time inputs to the ISCST3 or just used the
- 7 six hour, the same value all the time?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: We just used the same value
- 9 for the entire time step that we measured in the field.
- 10 So for six hours. We haven't done any sensitivity
- 11 analysis on that at this point.
- DR. HANNA: The other question is directed again
- 13 to the aerodynamic method. You mentioned the log-law.
- 14 Has that been verified with certain observations? Because
- 15 the log-law for wind speed sometimes shows some
- 16 inconsistencies.
- 17 It is applied as kind of algorithm to be used
- 18 but not necessarily representative to what's the actual
- 19 cases in the atmosphere.
- 20 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Since we measured that,
- 21 like the wind speed and temperature, the concentration, we

- 1 have that all on the spreadsheet, we do an automatic
- 2 linear regression on those. We can flag situations where
- 3 there is deviation from that log-law. And then either not
- 4 use that data point or deal with it in some other way.
- 5 DR. HANNA: Thank you.
- 6 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Potter.
- 7 DR. POTTER: Did you measure soil moisture in
- 8 any of these studies?
- 9 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes.
- DR. POTTER: So you had monitoring data. Would
- 11 that possibly be an explanation of the difference in flux
- 12 rate, say, for the California studies?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: That's a possibility as
- 14 well. Antecedent moisture content of course is going to
- 15 be related to soil texture somewhat as well. That is a
- 16 factor. That will affect the flux rate for sure.
- DR. POTTER: A follow-up to that. Coming from
- 18 the humid southeast, I know it is hard to find a few days
- 19 without rain. So I'm wondering if you add rain or any
- 20 other form of precipitation during your studies and, if
- 21 so, how did that impact the flux measurements?

- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes, I know from the three
- 2 that I conducted personally, for example, the Georgia
- 3 drip, we did have a small amount of rain there, but just
- 4 on the order of a few millimeters.
- 5 So it wasn't long enough duration over a six-
- 6 hour sampling period that we noticed any real effect there
- 7 on the flux.
- I think if you had hurricane Frances coming
- 9 through or something during the study, you would probably
- 10 see a damping of flux during that period.
- But most of our studies, at least the ones that
- 12 I'm aware of, we didn't have significant rainfall.
- DR. POTTER: I think, in general, that would be
- 14 an important variable relative to estimate in flux. I
- 15 obviously have an opinion in that area, and I wanted to
- 16 just come out and say it. It is certainly something that
- 17 needs to be taken into account in estimating flux.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Okay.
- 19 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you, Dr. Potter. Dr. Yates
- 20 and then Dr. Spicer, Dr. Winegar and then Dr. Cohen.
- 21 DR. YATES: It is pretty clear that there are a

- 1 lot of things that affect the flux of fumigants from soil.
- 2 I was kind of wondering what your thinking is on whether
- 3 you get lower emissions -- for example, in the
- 4 introductory remark, I guess they show a slide where they
- 5 have field emissions and then it says the emissions from
- 6 drip buried is less than drip raised beds, less than shank
- 7 injected in beds and then shank injected flat fume.
- If you look at your data for California, it
- 9 looks like it doesn't really matter. The emission rate is
- 10 about the same for all the different method. And I have
- 11 heard a lot of people say they think drip might be a way
- 12 to reduce emissions.
- I am wondering what are your thoughts on that.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I'm not sure which study,
- 15 first of all, that the EPA -- or which studies the EPA
- 16 based their evaluation on.
- I think that as far as your question on drip,
- 18 there is competing factors, I think, that typically drip
- is applied at the surface or just a couple of inches down.
- 20 So that inherently would suggest you get more mass loss.
- 21 However, usually we have a tarp over that, which is going

- 1 to reduce mass loss.
- 2 So possibly it is a wash in the end, but I think
- 3 we're still learning a lot about how to manage that
- 4 system. The fact also that it is with the water and
- 5 allows it to move down into the soil, though, could also
- 6 end up reducing the potential mass loss there by keeping
- 7 it in the water phase longer.
- But do you think that it may just
- 9 change the sort of temporal behavior of the flux, and in
- 10 the end when you look at cumulative losses it may be
- 11 somewhat similar?
- 12 Unless of course you are in a -- this would be
- 13 say given a not so reactive soil system. If the soil is
- 14 highly reactive, if you can keep it in there a little bit
- 15 longer, that might be enough to do it.
- 16 But for like California soils where the organic
- 17 material is pretty low, I wonder if it isn't going to
- 18 maybe change the characteristic of the flux but not
- 19 necessarily the total emissions.
- 20 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Certainly our data so far
- 21 suggests that it is fairly similar. I mean, we have 29

- 1 percent cumulative mass loss at both the Georgia and
- 2 California site, which is within the range of what we
- 3 found in the shank studies as well, and probably within
- 4 the error bounds around the method.
- 5 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Spicer.
- DR. SPICER: Yes, you used 6/6 and 12 hour
- 7 concentration sampling times. What are the time averages
- 8 of interest as far as human exposure and that sort of
- 9 thing? Are they hours, 12 hours, lifetime?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: That's going to actually be
- 11 molecule specific, really. But for the case of 1,3-D in
- 12 California, specifically, the endpoint has typically been
- 13 at chronic exposure endpoint where we're looking at annual
- 14 average concentration.
- 15 We're looking at a much larger time period
- really than even 6/6 or 12 hours.
- DR. SPICER: You have measured concentrations at
- 18 five elevations, 15, 33, 50, 90 and 150 centimeters. Why
- 19 did you choose to use the 33 and 90 centimeters when
- 20 determining the flux?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: That was -- we measure five

- 1 points in order to get a good estimate of the regression
- 2 and determine that the log-law is working.
- The 33 and 90 choice I believe, now this is
- 4 before I started doing these studies, was based on just
- 5 previous work in the literature and guidance from experts.
- 6 DR. SPICER: Did you look at any sensitivity as
- 7 to whether the flux changed significantly depending upon
- 8 the levels that you chose?
- 9 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: No. We didn't do that.
- DR. SPICER: On the MET data, you indicated
- 11 earlier that there were -- you found deviations from the
- 12 log-law. Were those deviations, did you notice them
- 13 occurring correlated with anything in particular?
- 14 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Sometimes very high wind
- 15 speed conditions, I have noticed that a few times.
- But actually, it doesn't occur that often. We
- 17 have very few points, really, that we get a regression, R
- 18 squared less than .95 or something.
- 19 DR. SPICER: And you are talking about a log-law
- 20 that takes into account the stability functions in the law
- 21 itself?

- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: No, this is just a plot of
- 2 wind speed or concentration as a function of height.
- DR. SPICER: Not including the stability
- 4 functions in the wind speed profile, then?
- 5 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: No.
- 6 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Winegar.
- 7 DR. WINEGAR: You might have already addressed
- 8 this somewhat, but in following up a little bit from the
- 9 previous question with regards to the aerodynamic method
- 10 and periods of high stability.
- 11 I'm looking at these two plots of the
- 12 aerodynamic to flux chamber comparison for 1,3-D and
- 13 chloropicrin. And there is a number of zero -- it looked
- 14 like pretty close to zero emissions, zero flux. I'm
- wondering how real zero flux really is.
- 16 Because the chamber method doesn't show as many
- 17 zeros, but the aerodynamic does.
- 18 So I have to start wondering whether that zero is real. I
- 19 was wondering if you could comment on how you deal with
- 20 that.
- 21 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Well, we don't deal with it

- 1 per se. I mean, that's the -- they are not actually
- 2 zeros. They are probably some measured value that's just
- 3 very low, and we followed the methodology and that's the
- 4 number we get. So we use that. DR. WINEGAR:
- 5 Do you feel that's real then?
- 6 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I feel it is the best
- 7 estimate we can get, given the field methodology we have
- 8 chosen. Perhaps there are alternate methodology or
- 9 different time periods, you know, at some point we could
- 10 evaluate that might take into account some of those high
- 11 stability time periods or something.
- But given the consistency we have had with our
- various field studies -- and again, because for 1,3-D we
- 14 are mainly interested in the annual average exposure, that
- 15 whether the value is zero or 0.1 or 0.2 is probably less
- 16 critical than what the peak concentrations are. Certainly
- it would be true from an acute exposure as well.
- DR. WINEGAR: In the previous models we were
- 19 focusing on a 24 hour kind of thing. Are you saying for
- 20 1,3-D we're -- the period of interest for risk is
- 21 annualized and so the integrated value is more important?

- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Right. Yes, for chronic
- 2 risk. Now obviously, acute risk is being evaluated too,
- 3 and the model will generate 24 hour values. But again,
- 4 that would be integrated over at least three time periods.
- 5 So some of that, perhaps, lack of certainty
- 6 surrounding the very low flux periods would be less
- 7 important from a risk perspective.
- B DR. HEERINGA: Mr. Dawson, did you have a
- 9 comment related to this specific topic?
- MR. DAWSON: Just to follow-up on this
- 11 discussion and the comments Dr. Spicer raised, just for
- 12 some perspective, we're interested in using this model as
- 13 with the previous cases for trying to assess various
- 14 durations of exposure.
- So in the particular case study presented here,
- 16 the historical interest has indeed been over longer
- 17 periods of exposure duration as indicated.
- But we're also interested in applying this
- 19 methodology for shorter term, let's say, 24 hours and
- 20 less, potentially, exposure durations depending upon the
- 21 chemical. And even in this case we're also currently

- 1 interested in looking at shorter term exposure.
- 2 So just for some clarity there from our
- 3 perspective.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much. Dr. Cohen,
- 5 next question.
- DR. COHEN: Do you have any idea how much of the
- 7 1,3-D ends up on the tarp and what happened to the tarps
- 8 after they are used in the field and then what happens to
- 9 the 1,3-D on the tarps? Are the tarps used again? Are
- 10 they burned?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I know in some cropping
- 12 practices in the Southeast they will run two crops through
- 13 a tarp system. So they will tarp, fumigate or fumigate,
- 14 tarp and then plant crop and then harvest and then plant
- 15 again into the existing tarp.
- As far as tarp disposal, I'm not familiar, to be
- 17 honest, what the practices with that are. I don't believe
- 18 we have done any measurements of residual 1,3-D
- 19 concentrations on the tarp.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Ou.
- DR. OU: I just have one question.

- 1 When you determine the 1,3-D flux loss, did you
- 2 break down to a cis isomer and trans isomer and how much
- 3 loss from the two individual isomers?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: We do analyze or quantify
- 5 the isomers individually. So we could estimate a separate
- 6 mass loss for the cis and for the trans. But we always
- 7 add them together. For exposure and risk assessments,
- 8 they are added together.
- 9 We could calculate that data. I have looked at
- 10 it. You do see slightly more rapid mass loss for the cis
- 11 than the trans. That makes sense based on the slightly
- 12 higher volatility or the vapor pressure of the cis isomer.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Arya and then Winegar.
- 14 DR. ARYA: Well, my comments have to do with
- 15 some of the questions on the log-law and your answers.
- 16 In your description of the aerodynamic method, you
- 17 describe here stability corrections. And the stability
- 18 corrections, you know, piece of M, piece of C, these are
- 19 the dimensionless concentration gradient or dimensionless
- 20 wind gradient and concentration gradients.
- The fact that they are different from one

- 1 implies that the wind profile and concentration profile
- 2 differ from the log-law under different stability
- 3 conditions. So you are actually correcting for the
- 4 stability. But this also implies that log-
- 5 law does not apply under all the stability. It applies
- 6 strictly under neutral conditions.
- 7 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Maybe I misunderstood the
- 8 previous question. But you are right. We do apply the
- 9 stability correction factors when we ultimately calculate
- 10 the flux.
- I understood the question as, if I just plot the
- 12 raw concentration values versus height, does that follow a
- 13 log-law.
- 14 DR. ARYA: You should not force a log-law.
- 15 Stability is quite different from neutral. Because your
- 16 correction practice implies that you are actually taking
- 17 the log different from the log-law.
- DR. HEERINGA: On that specific question, Dr.
- 19 Spicer, and then we'll go to Dr. Winegar.
- 20 DR. SPICER: What I was trying to ask was if you
- 21 use the velocity profiles that are measured, then do you

- 1 use directly the log-law, or is it the log-law that has
- 2 the stability functions included in it which modify the
- 3 logarithmic behavior there.
- 4 That's what I was trying to ask for the velocity
- 5 profile.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I'm going to have to check
- 7 on how exactly that is calculated within the spreadsheet.
- 8 We can look at it later.
- 9 DR. HEERINGA: I think that's a perfect way to
- 10 approach that. If there is a question we can get back to
- 11 it.
- 12 I would like to turn to Dr. Winegar for a
- 13 question and then Dr. Majewski and then we're going to
- 14 move to a break, I think.
- DR. WINEGAR: Referring back to the discussion
- 16 about the 24 hour period, I notice on the Salinas Valley
- 17 flux pattern, the first four periods are pretty low, and
- 18 then it spikes up. And then it shows the diurnal pattern.
- 19 I think you might have addressed this somewhat.
- 20 I just wanted you to clarify why for that first day,
- 21 essentially, it is such a low flux, and then it just

- 1 jumps. Is that because of the timing of the application
- 2 or --
- 3 It seems to be at odds with what we have seen
- 4 with some of the other chemicals and some of the other
- 5 application methods.
- 6 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I think largely that's
- 7 probably an indication that there was a good soil sealing
- 8 conducted after the shank application was made, that the
- 9 knife traces were well closed and sealed.
- So it is just the time it takes for the 1,3-D to
- 11 diffuse through the soil to the surface versus escaping
- 12 out through the cracks.
- So I think that's the result of that delay. And
- 14 that time period will be different for a much higher vapor
- 15 pressure compound than 1,3-D, would come out a lot faster.
- 16 DR. WINEGAR: Did I understand you correctly
- 17 that you have determined that this flux profile is
- 18 representative -- you've chosen to use that for different
- 19 areas across California. Is that correct?
- 20 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes. It was partly chosen
- 21 from a regulatory perspective, because it represented the

- 1 highest mass loss that we observed in the three studies in
- 2 California. So there was an element of conservatism built
- 3 in there.
- 4 So we had 26 percent mass loss there and 25
- 5 percent in the other study and then 11 percent.
- 6 So we picked that study. And then it gets
- 7 scaled up, as I pointed out earlier, for summertime
- 8 applications to 40 percent mass loss.
- 9 DR. WINEGAR: But you're referring to the
- 10 overall integrated mass loss as comparing one region
- 11 versus the other. When I see this other plot that shows
- 12 the percent applied over time, those are quite a bit
- 13 different curves, particularly at the early time periods.
- 14 So I'm wondering about this first 24 hours that
- 15 we're talking about with the risk factor with these
- 16 different emission rates how that comes together. I'm not
- 17 quite understanding how you can apply that one profile
- 18 across the board.
- 19 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Well, as far as 24 hour
- 20 exposures, the model will put out a moving average of 24
- 21 hour exposures. So in the case of 1,3-D, we would just

- 1 have that peak 24 hour exposure. Then in this case,
- 2 maybe, for the second or third day after application, but
- 3 that's a realistic representation of the way 1,3-D
- 4 typically volatilizes out of the field, is that there is a
- 5 delay after application if there has been a good sealing
- 6 conducted.
- 7 DR. WINEGAR: I have to wonder if the first 24
- 8 hours is not the best period to look at, then, if the peak
- 9 comes a little bit later.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: The model generates data
- 11 that would allow the user to evaluate any 24 hour time
- 12 period after application and pick the one that they want
- 13 to use for the purpose of their risk assessment.
- 14 DR. WINEGAR: I guess that's something for EPA
- 15 to decide on their procedures.
- DR. HEERINGA: I would like to offer Dr.
- 17 Majewski a chance for a final question before our break.
- 18 We'll obviously have a chance to come back to
- 19 these issues throughout our two-day meeting. I don't want
- 20 to cut anybody off, but I think I'll keep us on schedule.
- 21 DR. MAJEWSKI: I don't have a question. I just

- 1 have a point of clarification on the way the aerodynamic
- 2 method is used and the wind speed profiles and
- 3 concentration profiles that are used.
- 4 Granted, the log-law only applies during neutral
- 5 atmospheric stability conditions. And classically, the
- 6 way I have used the aerodynamic method to estimate fluxes
- 7 are I plot up the wind speed with height, draw the best
- 8 fit line through there, take the tangents at the points
- 9 that -- the measurements points at 33 and 90, which is
- 10 estimating the flux through the flux plane at 50
- 11 centimeters.
- 12 So actually we're measuring the flux through the
- 13 plane at 50 centimeters above the surface. So, often when
- 14 you look at the resulting wind speed and air concentration
- 15 plots, they are often nearly logged linear. But they
- 16 don't have to be. And the way the values
- 17 that are taken off that plot and used in the equation are
- 18 the best fit line, draw the tangent at that point and then
- 19 calculate the value there.
- So I guess you don't really need to take into
- 21 account the atmospheric stability corrections during those

- 1 times.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you, everyone, Dr. Van
- 3 Wesenbeeck, for the presentation, the first part of this
- 4 two-part presentation and the Panel for their questions.
- 5 Again, as I mentioned, we'll have ample time to
- 6 revisit these issues if they are not clear. If there are
- 7 any points that come up as a result of this discussion,
- 8 I'm sure that Dr. van Wesenbeeck will have a chance to
- 9 present that information.
- 10 So at this point in time, I would like to call
- 11 for a break. I show 11:44. Let's take a 15 minute break
- 12 and resume at 11 a.m.
- 13 (Thereupon, a brief break was taken.)
- 14 DR. HEERINGA: Time is available for public
- 15 comment, most likely after lunch today, probably 1:30 or 2
- 16 o'clock.
- 17 If you would like to be scheduled for a public
- 18 comment, please see the Designated Federal Official, Joe
- 19 Bailey, to my left here.
- 20 At this point I think we would like to continue
- 21 with the second part of the presentation.

- I think Dr. Stephen Cryer of Dow AgroSciences is
- 2 going to do the overview of the SOFEA model. Dr. Cryer.
- 3 DR. CRYER: Good morning. What you saw earlier
- 4 is some of the research that goes into predicting or some
- of the inputs that are required by this model. But those
- 6 are not unique by any means.
- 7 I just want to point out the flux that you
- 8 provide is up to you. If you have got a better technique,
- 9 you want to use a numerical generated flux profile, again,
- 10 you can incorporate that with SOFEA.
- 11 We just felt that at this stage, when you use a
- 12 numerical model, you have typically hundreds of inputs.
- 13 And they all have variability associated with them so you
- 14 can run it and get different results all over the map from
- 15 even a deterministic model.
- We felt at this time that field profiles are
- 17 more relevant to real world predictions or estimates of
- 18 flux. And that's why we chose to use field measured
- 19 values. But again, you are not limited to using those in
- 20 this modeling system.
- 21 I just want to give a quick overview of the

- 1 philosophy, at least since I've been with the company, of
- 2 field scale research. Really, it is a combination of a
- 3 bunch of things.
- 4 You have field and laboratory studies which you
- 5 heard earlier. Now we want to go out and mimic the world.
- 6 We do know there are databases out there, different
- 7 models that we can use.
- And then, ultimately, we have to be able to
- 9 present that in a certain way that people can understand.
- 10 And that's where the GIS component comes in.
- 11 So really, when I say from lab to universe,
- 12 that's what we do. We try to take into account all the
- 13 different avenues that we have available to us and not
- 14 just focus on one aspect.
- 15 So what is SOFEA? If you strip away all the
- 16 fancy graphics and stuff, it is really an input file
- 17 generator for the ISCST model. It is not rocket science
- 18 here. We're just generating an input file for a specific
- 19 numerical model.
- 20 Again, you can probably easily modify this and
- 21 dump out an input file for any model that has an input

- 1 file structure and an output file structure. So that
- 2 framework is there. But we have added to that as making
- 3 that specific for the agronomic community.
- 4 You will see that as we go through there. It is
- 5 a combination of Microsoft Excel, which is what most
- 6 people use as the spreadsheet. And we also use a third-
- 7 party software package, Crystal Ball Pro, and that gives
- 8 us the stochastic component for the various inputs
- 9 parameters.
- 10 That is a very easy program to use. Some of you
- 11 might have already tried that.
- So, just an overview of the inputs that get fed
- into SOFEA. You can see those here. I say the GIS
- 14 information is optional. So if you don't have
- that capability, you could still run this system by just
- 16 using default to say everything is ag capable land. It is
- 17 all flat. I have uniform population densities or whatever
- 18 the case might be. I'll give an example of that a little
- 19 bit later.
- 20 But the outputs, you have got the receptor grid.
- 21 So you have concentrations at various points in your

- 1 simulation domain. So you can plot up these air
- 2 concentration curves in terms of exceedence percentile.
- 3 Or you can get contour plats. You know exactly the
- 4 concentration at a specific spatial location.
- 5 So it allows you to present the data in a
- 6 variety of different ways.
- 7 Again, the selection of the modeling system,
- 8 ISCST3, we have heard a lot about this. I'm just going to
- 9 skim over this really quickly. But the bottom line it is
- 10 an hourly time step model, but you can output hourly
- information if you want.
- 12 In our case we typically focus on 24 hour onward
- 13 through the year. Subchronic values, which I'll talk
- 14 about later on, that, again, is user specified. If you
- 15 want like a 15 day average you can specify that and get
- 16 that.
- 17 Again, ISCST3 sensitive inputs, I mean, it's
- 18 pretty clear. Meteorology drives the movement under the
- 19 mass and also the flux of the source coming off the field.
- 20 So you really have to get those two things right.
- 21 What was talked about earlier by Dr. van

- 1 Wesenbeeck, he covered the source term and how we get an
- 2 estimate of what is coming off the field so we can further
- 3 propagate that in the dispersion modeling.
- 4 You want to generate a system that is specific
- 5 like I mentioned to the agronomic community to present
- 6 transport. Again, for those unfamiliar with Gaussian
- 7 plume it is very straightforward.
- 8 In our case we have an area source of zero
- 9 height. And the mass is just convected and dispersed
- 10 given your meteorological conditions.
- 11 So I have kind of listed these in order of the
- 12 sensitivity. Your flux profiles are big. We heard
- 13 earlier about field measurements. Again, like I mentioned
- 14 when I first started, you can also put numerically
- 15 generated flux patterns in there if you so choose.
- 16 And this is a way you can get at the regional
- 17 variability. If you say my flux profile for this location
- in California is not representative of this other
- 19 location, then just simulate it and put it in. You can
- 20 look at the results that way.
- 21 Again, it needs meteorological conditions. You

- 1 need fumigant product use inputs.
- 2 Again, if you are looking at a spatial
- 3 concentration dependence, you have to know where the mass
- 4 is applied, you have to know how it is applied, when it is
- 5 applied, et cetera, and of course some of the
- 6 environmental fate properties of your molecule.
- 7 For source strength we have two flux files that
- 8 we are using, one for shank and one for drip. That's what
- 9 we call our reference flux files.
- And here is an example of what we're using, one
- 11 for drip and one for shank. These were presented earlier.
- 12 Again, these were the highest field flux rates that were
- 13 observed. That's why they were chosen. Again, you are
- 14 not limited to choosing. You can choose whatever profile
- 15 that you want.
- I want to just mention you can also estimate
- 17 fluxes numerically or empirically. A lot of different
- 18 methods that have been done from empirical, the one
- 19 dimensional modeling, the two and three dimensional
- 20 modeling.
- 21 The Riverside group at USDA has some 2 and 3-D

- 1 models. You can if you want to look at effects of
- 2 rainfall after an application or different soil textures
- or soil properties, you can have that ability to use these
- 4 different models and simulate those flux patterns.
- 5 These are just some of the sensitive parameters
- 6 that I have found when I used the PRZM model in terms of
- 7 soil properties and stuff. But some of the biggest that
- 8 turned up in that analysis were the incorporation depth
- 9 and a lot of the properties that were related to
- 10 temperature.
- 11 So if we can adequately cover incorporation
- 12 depth and somehow how the temperature dependence on flux,
- we can at least capture two of the most sensitive
- 14 parameters from a deterministic soil transport standpoint.
- 15 And this was a graph from a publication last
- 16 year where we looked at a USDA model and also a modified
- 17 version of U.S. EPA model. So I modeled PRZM3 and have
- 18 seen how well that compared to some of the field flux
- 19 profiles that was generated from our field group. You
- 20 see, they are not bad.
- 21 So again, if you want to see numerically

- 1 generated data, you have that option.
- On our last bullet here, you need to bridge
- 3 science and regulatory constraints. A lot of regulatory
- 4 scientists don't have the ability to take a three
- 5 dimensional model that doesn't have a GUI interface, for
- 6 example.
- 7 And you have a very unique input file structure.
- 8 It is very difficult to get that input file set up to run
- 9 correctly, and when it bombs you may not have the
- 10 expertise to find out why it failed.
- So we have to make something that is relatively
- 12 comprehensive, but yet we can give it to other people who
- may not have a strong scientific background in numerical
- 14 modeling and be able to run it and also get reasonable
- 15 results.
- 16 That is really what we're after. We're trying
- 17 to couple those two together. There might be better ways
- of doing it, but this is one of those compromising ways
- 19 where we can try to keep everybody on the same page and
- 20 happy.
- I mentioned our references fluxes that were

- 1 used. This modeling system uses those and then it scales
- them accordingly in this linear fashion. You see from
- 3 this equation, the F R of I, that is a scale flux rate
- 4 that was observed from the field studies that was divided
- 5 by the application rate.
- 6 So we numerically sample from a probability
- 7 density function application rate. That way you can at
- 8 least account for, if you double the application, you are
- 9 going to double the mass coming off the field, for
- 10 example.
- But it also is updated by those last two terms,
- 12 those S terms. Those are based on the depth of the
- incorporation and the time of the year that that
- 14 application went out.
- 15 California DPR, they have a two-temperature,
- 16 what are called discontinuous regime for that one factor.
- 17 What I show here that for a certain time window, the
- 18 summer period you would scale your reference flux up by
- 19 1.6X.
- 20 That is directly to account for temperature
- 21 dependence. It is going to be warmer, obviously, in the

- 1 summertime. Physical, chemical properties, diffusion
- 2 coefficients, Henry's law, constance, those are all strong
- 3 functions of temperature.
- 4 So it makes sense that you are going to get more
- 5 flux loss in hot times than other times. The sinusoidal
- 6 curve, that is something that I looked at fairly recently.
- 7 If you want to get a smooth distribution or a smooth
- 8 function over the year, that's something you can look at.
- 9 That pretty much follows the temperature
- dependence of air temperatures even though this is based
- 11 on a soil model.
- 12 Now I want to look at flux loss scaled by
- incorporation depth. Because all applications aren't made
- 14 at the same depth. At times you have different practices
- 15 that farmers use, for example. So you need to account for
- one person might inject at 12 inches. One might go 24
- 17 inches, et cetera.
- 18 So we just -- SOFEA has the capability of
- 19 assuming a linear incorporation scaling or an exponential
- 20 incorporation scaling where we artificially assume that if
- 21 you applied everything on the surface you are going to get

- 1 100 percent volatility loss. So that point is artificial.
- 2 There was some work from the USDA Riverside lab
- 3 were they actually looked at 1,3-D and the effect of
- 4 incorporation depth, again on the lab scale, that's what I
- 5 show on the points here. And you see, to me, they clearly
- 6 don't really follow a linear scale. It is more
- 7 exponential.
- 8 But what is incorporated into SOFEA you can
- 9 either assume that it is exponential, decay with depth,
- 10 that scaling factor or we can do what California
- 11 Department of Pesticide Regulations has recommended to us.
- 12 And that was we have a field reference trial,
- which I have given by this magenta dot, so that the
- 14 cumulative loss is scaled accordingly linearly until you
- 15 get to that incorporation depth at which point it stays
- 16 constant from that point forward.
- 17 If you had measured 25 percent mass loss at 18
- inches, that if you incorporated any deeper you would
- 19 still get 25 percent mass loss.
- This is my halfway slide, but we probably don't
- 21 need this now because we're right after the break. This

- 1 is just to show you there is more than corn in Indiana.
- Once you get you get above corn line, about ten feet high,
- 3 you can get up to nice mountains and stuff like this.
- 4 Hopefully nobody is from Indiana here. I'm
- 5 pulling your leg. It is actually --
- 6 DR. HEERINGA: Some of us have been there,
- 7 though.
- 8 DR. CRYER: You know this is not Indiana. This
- 9 is what I wish Indiana looked like. This is actually a
- 10 shot from Alaska.
- 11 Where do we get our meteorological information?
- 12 That was pointed out by Jeff earlier in his EPA
- 13 presentation. There are two sources for some of the
- 14 results that we're going to present.
- 15 One is the SCRAM data, which is the EPA website.
- 16 All that information has been QA, QC'd. So that is
- 17 probably a good source to go to, National Weather Service
- 18 data. And also in California, we have got the CIMIS data.
- 19 That's where we have actually specific information for
- 20 agronomic regions in California.
- 21 But ultimately, mainly what you do is generate a

- 1 weather library. So that weather library can come from
- 2 historical information. If you want to use a weather
- 3 generation program that can give you hourly output like
- 4 what ISCST3 uses, you are more than welcome.
- I have used weather generator programs to
- 6 generate libraries of like 500 years of yearly values, for
- 7 example. But here let's say you have 15 years of
- 8 historical information, 1985 to 2000, what you would do in
- 9 SOFEA is assign a uniform distribution to that.
- 10 So each year has an equal probability of being
- 11 selected when you run a simulation.
- I did not load my little graphic here,
- 13 unfortunately, but what we have here is -- I want to show
- 14 you that we have a single field. You are coupling the
- 15 variability of the flux loss in addition to the
- 16 variability of the wind speed.
- 17 So this is actually using a numerically
- generated flux loss pattern coupling it with wind for 10
- 19 days, and you would see how that plume changes and
- 20 diminishes in intensity given by the color, if I had
- 21 loaded the file.

- 1 But it gives you an indication that you can use
- 2 something like this, I think, to design a field study,
- 3 especially, if you want to learn where the predominant
- 4 wind directions are, where you need to put your monitoring
- 5 equipment, et cetera.
- I want to talk a little bit now about going to
- 7 multiple source terms in an air shed or a township. We
- 8 don't know the orientation or the spatial relationship
- 9 between the field edge and where a person might be
- 10 residing.
- 11 We know it is going to be -- downwind air
- 12 concentrations are going to be driven by wind speed and
- 13 direction. So you can have this person, this little girl
- 14 that's on the edge of a field, and you say how big does my
- 15 buffer have to be before I'm not going to have an effect
- on that person.
- 17 And you can run a simulation. And you can say,
- 18 well, it has to be X, Y or X feet or meters. That's for a
- 19 single field. In reality, you get these areas
- 20 like in California or Florida where it is high, dense
- 21 agriculture where everybody, all your neighbors are

- 1 treating fields and stuff, you have got multiple sources
- 2 you are going to have to consider.
- 3 Because now you might have an additional
- 4 exposure due to these other sources that may or may not be
- 5 coming on at the same time over the time frame that you
- 6 are interested in.
- But you really have to account for those.
- 8 That's what SOFEA tries to do for you in an easy fashion.
- 9 So we're looking at now instead of using ISCST
- on a single field, we're looking at a whole air shed. Now
- 11 you have multiple source terms that are turning off and on
- 12 at different times depending on when the farmer made an
- 13 application.
- 14 The source strengths are varied depending on the
- 15 time of the year and how deep you incorporated it, et
- 16 cetera. You can look at a single township like I have
- 17 over here on the left. Now you can start looking at what
- 18 are the effects when you have multiple surrounding
- 19 townships.
- Now you are getting a drift component, so to
- 21 speak. Let's just say you are only interested in that

- 1 center township that's red, you still may have an exposure
- 2 effect from neighboring fields that are even outside of
- 3 that township which is six miles away.
- 4 That's what SOFEA is doing for you. If you want
- 5 to look at a single field, you can. But like I said
- 6 earlier, a single field is not an island unto itself. You
- 7 really have to account for lots of different fields that
- 8 might be in the area that you are simulating.
- 9 In California, the amount of 1,3-D mass, it is
- 10 limited by a township allocation. So you can only use so
- 11 much mass per township. Once you exceed that limit then
- 12 you can't sell or use any more 1,3-D in that particular
- 13 township.
- 14 So this was to look at the effect of multiple
- 15 townships between what I call zero and five and what that
- 16 effect of drift from neighboring source terms might be.
- 17 So a zero township, that would be like that
- 18 center red one. You have no additional sources outside
- 19 that red square. Then you might have one surrounding
- township, so it would be that central three by three, two
- 21 surrounding townships would be the four by four, et

- 1 cetera.
- 2 So these are the results of this. This is what
- 3 was published a few years ago. But what it shows you is
- 4 that a single -- even if you look at multiple sources in a
- 5 single township, you are not capturing all the potential
- 6 exposure. You have to look at surrounding townships.
- 7 And there is a big jump between the zero
- 8 township versus one township on all sides or a three by
- 9 three. And it is less dramatic as you increase the number
- 10 of bordering townships, like you think it would,
- 11 typically.
- When you have drift it kind of decays off in an
- 13 exponential fashion. So you get to a certain
- 14 point were you don't have to go to really large air sheds.
- 15 That's what I kind of summarize here. You are not
- 16 gaining a whole lot when you start going to like a seven
- 17 by seven or nine by nine township simulation domain at the
- 18 expense of -- you are really increasing your CPU time.
- 19 SOFEA has a capability to look at what I call a
- 20 23 by 23 township simulation to show you how big that is.
- 21 I just give you a reference on this. The receptors are

- only placed in that central three by three are the orange
- 2 -- the red on this graphic. But you can have source terms
- 3 that are way outside that if you know where they are and
- 4 you have that information.
- What we see from that, it clearly indicates the
- 6 surrounding townships can and do have an impact both on
- 7 24-hour concentrations and chronic concentrations. It is
- 8 more dramatic for chronic, but it is still important
- 9 except at the really upper high percentiles even for the
- 10 24-hour air concentration values.
- This was just a slide that showed me where the
- 12 top one percent of the highest air concentrations were in
- 13 a particular township. This had a lot of source terms
- 14 around it. But really they are close to the treated
- 15 field, like you would expect obviously. Your highest air
- 16 concentrations are going to be near the source terms even
- 17 for chronic.
- 18 So SOFEA -- I kind of list some of the
- 19 constraints here. We want a system that had to run on
- 20 PCs, again, so we can give to people who have PCs and they
- 21 can run it. Some of that earlier work was

- done on some Unix systems which are really great from a
- 2 scientific and a programming standpoint.
- 3 But not everybody has access to Unix machines or
- 4 super computers and stuff. So this is a system again that
- 5 we compromised to make it available that most people would
- 6 be able to use.
- 7 Again, it was developed to address acute all the
- 8 way up through chronic air concentrations. Again, it
- 9 depends on who is using it and what they want to focus on.
- 10 One of the initial reasons why this was
- developed was because 1,3-D had a township allocation.
- 12 But you can look at some of these townships, and some of
- 13 those townships are bordering oceans. They may have a
- 14 mountain range through the middle and stuff.
- 15 So really we wanted to say if we're going to put
- or do simulations, we want to make sure that we're
- 17 simulating regions that have high ag use. That is how the
- 18 system was initially thought of and began the development
- 19 process.
- 20 So we were fortunate enough to have some
- 21 foresight to saying we want to make this versatile enough

- 1 to handle various crops. Different crops have different
- 2 agronomic practices, different application equipment,
- 3 different times of the year depending on what crop is
- 4 growing.
- 5 So the system can break crops up into five
- 6 unique crop types. And these are just headers. By no
- 7 means, tree and vine, if you put input parameters that are
- 8 appropriate for a kumquat, then tree and vine would be a
- 9 kumquat crop, for example.
- 10 But these are the crops that were high use crops
- 11 for 1,3-D and for most fumigants, for that matter. For
- 12 each crop you get assigned probability density functions
- 13 that would mimic that agronomic practice so the
- 14 application date could be a PDF for tree and vine and be a
- 15 different PDF for field crops, et cetera, for all the
- 16 inputs that you can change.
- I list those here, field size, type of
- 18 applications, drip or shank, if it has a tarp present or
- 19 not, even the time the applications is made, the hour of
- 20 the day an application is made.
- 21 Where do the source terms get placed? This is

- 1 again, back to that point. You don't want to get a
- 2 township and artificially place it in the ocean, which is
- 3 conceivable if you don't take into account land cover.
- 4 And that's what we did. That's where the GIS
- 5 portion comes in. There is a lot of public domain GIS
- databases out there now that everybody has access to. So
- 7 let's take advantage of this and use it so we can refine
- 8 the simulation procedure.
- 9 So we have digital elevation, we have population
- 10 density information from the 2000 Census. We also have
- 11 land cover information. So from that you can generate a
- 12 graphic like I have done on the right here where water is
- 13 blue and I have a mountain range that's -- not the
- 14 magenta, but the other purplish color, and the magenta
- 15 color, that is an urban area, a city. So the ag capable
- 16 land is the light yellow color.
- 17 So now we at least know where the fields should
- 18 be placed if we're going to run a regional simulation.
- 19 You have to put them where the fields are.
- This model is what I call a spreadsheet model.
- 21 It is pretty intense. If you ever are unfortunate enough

- 1 to go into the code, there are lots of lines of code.
- 2 Again, like I mentioned, it's conceptually very simple
- 3 what we're doing.
- We're generating an input file for ISCST,
- 5 running it in an automated process and then summarizing
- 6 the output and doing it over and over again.
- 7 But it is based on Microsoft Excel. The Crystal
- 8 Ball component comes in. And those are some of the
- 9 graphics you would get with Crystal Ball on the right in
- 10 terms of assigning probability density functions where you
- 11 could set any cell in Excel. Instead of making it single
- 12 valued, now you can set it as a probability density
- 13 function. It's a very easy thing to do.
- 14 There is a worksheet in there, I wanted to point
- 15 that out, for crop cover. You can get information from
- 16 GIS sources or if you just have a hard copy map in front
- of you, you can get a pretty good estimate on where the
- 18 mountains are, where the city is and stuff.
- 19 So there is a worksheet in there. You type in a
- 20 zero, one, two, three for aq land, mountains, et cetera.
- 21 It can generate like this graphic on the right for you or

- 1 you can get a data dump from the GIS system.
- 2 If you don't want to type in stuff by hand or
- 3 don't have a GIS guru or somebody that can help you with
- 4 this, there are buttons that link to macros. You can say
- 5 just make everything ag capable. Make the elevation all
- 6 flat. Give me all zeros for elevation, et cetera.
- 7 So here is how our sources place and now we know
- 8 where the ag-capable land is. I've got basically an
- 9 iterative loop like 100,000 iterations.
- 10 It will pick a southwest corner of a field
- 11 randomly in ag capable land and you also would sample your
- 12 PDF so it knows the field size. So given that southwest
- 13 corner, given this field size, can that field fit. I
- 14 can't have it overlapping the ocean, for example. So it
- 15 checks it. If it can't fit in that location, it will grab
- 16 another random sample, now will it fit.
- 17 It does that up to 100,000 times. That was
- probably overkill. I showed 50,000 and 100,000
- 19 iterations for just randomly picking an X, Y location. It
- 20 pretty much covers the whole, in this case it is a
- 21 township.

- 1 We also have the capability. Again, we have
- 2 historical use records on a lot of fumigants that say they
- 3 are used in various locations at really high uses. You
- 4 might have a county, for example, that's all ag-capable,
- 5 but all use is focused on a central area.
- 6 So you have the capability of saying I want to
- 7 make sure that all my treated fields are concentrated in a
- 8 various area. Again, we use the section base which is one
- 9 mile by one mile square. And the concept of township and
- 10 section is not unique to California. That's surveyed for
- 11 all of the country.
- 12 California uses it to their advantage. That's
- 13 how they can track things and summarize things. But you
- 14 can get township overlays, GIS overlays for all of the
- 15 country.
- 16 So any way, that graphic on the right shows that
- 17 you would specify basically the probability of a section
- 18 within a township, a receiving field. So if I specified
- 19 100 percent in section number one, all my fields would
- 20 try to be placed in that section.
- You can see the outcome of that. These

- 1 artificial looking squares, those are basically sections I
- 2 had picked and said those are the sections that are going
- 3 to receive fields. That's why you get that high dense
- 4 usage.
- I want to point out each one of those fields has
- 6 an associated probability density function for it in terms
- 7 of rate, date, timing, size of the field, et cetera. And
- 8 all those are unique per the five different crops that you
- 9 can specify.
- 10 It is all different colors on here, on this
- 11 particular graphic represent a different type of crop.
- 12 And I can also or you can also assume random
- 13 placement. This is an example. If you assume random
- 14 placement in a township, they are more spread out. They
- 15 are not concentrated in a specific area, your fields or
- 16 source terms.
- One thing we found out early on, if a user
- 18 specified section waiting, he could artificially say all
- 19 the fields have to go in one or two sections. If you have
- 20 lots of mass that you are saying you are going to apply to
- 21 this particular air shed, they may not all fit in those

- 1 two sections.
- 2 So where do you put them in they don't all fit?
- 3 That's what we call the spill-over algorithm. You have
- 4 to put them somewhere. We typically -- in the graphic I
- 5 have here, that would be like a township section. Those
- 6 little squares in there are actually fields.
- 7 And then say your next iteration you say I have
- 8 a large field I need to place in there somewhere like I
- 9 have in the legend there, that's not going to fit. So in
- 10 that case, if it doesn't fit then it will go on the spill-
- 11 over algorithm.
- But the next time it comes through the loop, it
- 13 says okay, now I have a little field. It is still going
- 14 to try to place it in this section here. And the little
- 15 field will fit in this particular example, et cetera.
- 16 So that spill-over algorithm is not initiated
- 17 all the time. It is only initiated when a field won't
- 18 fit. So you're still trying to pack that section with as
- 19 many fields as you can possible fit if that's what the
- 20 ultimate goal is.
- 21 The details of the spill-over section is in one

- of those preparation papers that was on the website. I'm
- 2 not going into the details too much here, just a kind of
- 3 glossy overview.
- 4 Let's say you specified section number eight is
- 5 where you want all your fields. So you want section eight
- 6 filled up with fields. Then you have an equal likely
- 7 probability of spilling over to surrounding sections.
- 8 That's how that would work.
- 9 If all the surrounding sections filled up then
- 10 it would just randomly place fields within any ag-capable
- 11 land from that point forward.
- 12 Let's say you specified section 8 and 20 as
- both having a 50 percent probability of receiving a field.
- 14 So now the spill over effect would wait -- you still
- 15 would try to get your fields in section 8 and 20 first.
- 16 And then it would go over to 18. Seventeen and 16 would
- 17 be the next highest probability, then by the ones that are
- in that lighter yellow scale.
- 19 This is my only slide I have with an equation on
- 20 it. Usually, when you put an equation on, you have to
- 21 apologize. This is just a purely empirical -- this is an

- 1 objective function.
- When you look at putting fields on a discrete
- 3 basis, saying I have a 5 acre field, a 15 acre field, et
- 4 cetera, we have some constraints in there. The inputs
- 5 that the user specifies, he would specify the crop
- 6 percentage. I have 20 percent acreage of strawberries, 50
- 7 percent of tree and vine, et cetera. You have a
- 8 constraint in there.
- 9 We have a -- upfront you don't know how many
- 10 fields to select. That (inaudible) is unknown in here.
- 11 That's just the number of fields for different, various
- 12 crops. So the term on the right, that A times R, that's
- 13 the application rate times the field area. That's just a
- 14 mass term.
- 15 So you have the township allocation that you
- 16 specify as an input and then the total mass that is
- 17 applied to that township. You want that to be zero,
- 18 obviously. On the other side it would be the same thing.
- 19 But now it is just crop percentage. We just have areas
- 20 of the various crops divided by the total area.
- 21 Then you compare that to what you specified as

- 1 inputs. This had to be done just from the standpoint that
- we're not working in the continuous field size, we're
- 3 working in just discrete sizes when you sample from a PDF.
- 4 And the reason that it is run is you put a
- 5 constraint in there, I'm interested in a township cap of
- 6 this much, you want to make sure that every simulation you
- 7 have exactly that much.
- 8 So we run through this optimization procedure
- 9 where it tries to optimize those constraints. In a way it
- 10 stretches or shrinks the fields. So once it says I need
- 11 eight and tree and vine fields, six strawberry fields, and
- 12 those are all different sizes depending on what it sampled
- 13 through the PDF, now it stretches those or shrinks those
- in such a way that it still optimizes your constraints,
- 15 but still meets those constraints. Hopefully, that made
- 16 sense.
- 17 It is constraining. You can only stretch or
- 18 shrink a field by 20 percent. If you get a big field you
- 19 are going to wind up with a big field. You are not
- 20 stretching a little field to a big field or a big field to
- 21 a little field.

- 1 Again, this is solely to meet the input
- 2 parameter constraints that you as a user would supply.
- 3 Another thing we needed to look at was field re-treatment.
- 4 Obviously, a lot of the farmers use a product year in
- 5 year out. Fumigants are typically used on high priced
- 6 commodity crops. So the farmers usually can afford that.
- 7 If you are looking at chronic air concentrations
- 8 or even acute concentrations they are going to occur near
- 9 those treated fields. If that same field is getting
- 10 treated year in year out, that's where the highest air
- 11 concentrations are going to occur. And that is what you
- 12 want to know.
- So we had to program that functionality in
- 14 there. That's a user specified input now. Through data
- 15 mining, and Bruce Johnson at CDPR did some data mining on
- 16 methylbromide information, he said roughly that field re-
- 17 treatment was about 50 percent. So next year about 50
- 18 percent of the farmers are going to retreat with that same
- 19 product.
- 20 And how that works is the first year of
- 21 simulation you place your fields in ag-capable land. And

- then the second year of simulation if you specified 50
- percent field re-treatment it would just randomly sample
- 3 50 percent of the fields from year one and would use those
- 4 fields and be retreated again the following year, et
- 5 cetera. And then it would do the same procedure for year
- 6 two.
- 7 So you specify at 100 percent field re-
- 8 treatment, then you could have the same fields getting
- 9 retreated every year throughout the rest of your
- 10 simulation.
- 11 Why did we choose square fields? That is where I
- 12 say why not. I mean, really, what sizes and shapes should
- 13 you use. We do have information about field sizes and
- 14 shapes. I just wanted to point out that even if you know
- 15 the field geometry you really still have to couple that
- 16 with the spatial orientation.
- I give an example here that these particular
- 18 fields, a square and a rectangle, given the predominant
- 19 wind direction they are going to yield similar results.
- 20 You go to another extreme and now you see it is
- 21 very highly dependent on orientation. I was thinking in

- 1 hindsight, I would probably -- to account for that, I
- 2 probably should have used circular fields instead of
- 3 square or rectangles. It doesn't matter which way the
- 4 wind is coming. You always have the same fetch length.
- 5 I'll also say that we don't break up large
- 6 fields in a series of smaller fields. Larger fields will
- 7 give you higher downwind air concentrations.
- 8 The reason we don't break it up is because it is
- 9 still a possibility. If you have a farmer that can afford
- 10 to hire somebody to commercially apply this, they can have
- 11 two or three rigs going simultaneously. So you can have a
- 12 single field, large field treated in one day.
- 13 If you know that a field is broken up, then you
- 14 can indirectly assume that too by instead of having a
- 15 large field in your probability density function, break it
- 16 up into two equal size smaller fields. So you still have
- 17 that capability.
- 18 I show a validation using SOFEA against some
- 19 Kern ARB, Air Resources Board in California, monitoring
- 20 data. They have been monitoring soil fumigants for a
- 21 number of years. We're going to look at the 24 hour air

- 1 concentrations over a monitoring window, which is about
- 2 two months.
- I call it a pseudo validation because pseudo --
- 4 we knew where the air monitoring locations were, but we
- 5 didn't know the proximity of the treated fields to those
- 6 air monitoring locations. So we just used SOFEA saying
- 7 let's place fields in ag-capable land and see how well we
- 8 do.
- 9 Also, we didn't have the meteorological data
- 10 specific for this particular, Merced County. I got it --
- 11 it was Kern County. So we used neighboring weather
- 12 information from Merced County.
- 13 So the little orange arrow, that is the
- 14 monitoring window of the ARB. I show the history on
- 15 there. That is the application dates for that year or two
- 16 years of monitoring that for 1,3-D. You can see ideally
- 17 it would have been nice if California monitored the entire
- 18 year because applications are made throughout the entire
- 19 year.
- 20 So what I did, I just focused on that time
- 21 window from two months in the summer, whatever happened to

- 1 be, and that's what I ran the simulation for. So I could
- 2 compare the simulated air concentrations to what ARB
- 3 measured.
- 4 Also, you can break it up into crop type. Like
- 5 I said, we have the capability of simulating up to five
- 6 different crop types. So I looked at what the crops are
- 7 the that were grown in that area.
- I broke it down into -- over the monitoring
- 9 window, really, it came down to like three crops. I
- 10 specified three crops. I developed probability density
- 11 functions for those three crops. I used those in SOFEA
- 12 with the appropriate met conditions. This is what we came
- 13 up with.
- 14 So this -- I'm was quite pleased when I saw
- 15 this. So this is a 24-hour daily value air concentration
- 16 over like a 60-day time window. I repeated this for 10
- 17 years of simulation. So that's what the magenta line is.
- 18 Ten years of simulation over that same 60-day day
- 19 monitoring window was what ARB did.
- 20 You see the ARB data for that monitoring time
- 21 frame. Again, it is on a log linear scale, but I was

- 1 quite impressed with how well we came.
- When you think about it, you should get pretty
- 3 close because you know how much mass is applied in the
- 4 area, roughly where it is going to be applied in the ag
- 5 land and the proximity to these monitoring locations.
- If you didn't get pretty close, then there would
- 7 be more reason for concern.
- 8 We also made this program have the capability of
- 9 looking at forecasting into the future, because management
- 10 practices change over time. Farmers change their
- 11 practices over time. Urban sprawl takes place taking land
- 12 out of potential ag production, et cetera.
- In the case of soil fumigants, if methylbromide
- 14 is going away, then, obviously, some fumigants are going
- 15 to have to replace methylbromide. You might have a
- 16 fumigant that might increase in use down the road once
- 17 methylbromide goes away.
- This program has the ability of what I call five
- 19 loops. You can have five loops of whatever duration that
- 20 you want. In this case I say let's run a 25 year
- 21 simulation. Each one of these loops will have five years

- 1 each.
- 2 So you can specify different inputs now for each
- one of these loops. So if you know that you want
- 4 different management practices in loop number three, you
- 5 would specify that. So it will simulate different
- 6 practices until it got to loop three, and then it would
- 7 specify what you want it to look at.
- For example, you are taking out land because of
- 9 urban sprawl or you are going to require everybody to use
- 10 a certain type of tarp, for example, to cover your field.
- 11 You can simulate that in one of these loops.
- 12 You can go like from present day and anticipate
- 13 what the future might hold or from a regulatory standpoint
- 14 you can say what if I specify these different best
- 15 management practices over time what is going to be the
- 16 ultimate result from that.
- 17 It is a way to use a kind of as a predictive
- 18 tool to know what might be the consequence of different
- 19 practices that you might propose or specify.
- 20 I'll give you an example of how you can use it
- 21 with some temporal and spatial management practices. If

- 1 you look at the bottom graphic, really what we'll focus on
- 2 is you can actually alter how fields are treated.
- 3 Say, for example, from year one to year two, say
- 4 the light colored blue is areas of high use, let's say the
- 5 following year you can switch it. That can be a
- 6 regulatory constraint, if you used it one year, you can't
- 7 use it the following year, et cetera.
- 8 You can kind of see, like I mentioned earlier,
- 9 your highest air concentrations are going to be in your
- 10 high use regions. So on the magenta, your highest air
- 11 concentrations are going to be within that orange dots of
- 12 receptors.
- So if you switch that around, say, okay, the
- 14 following year we're going to make those high use regions
- 15 somewhere else, over time, like over a life time of
- 16 exposure, you can get something that would look like what
- 17 I have here.
- 18 Looking at that top graphic that doesn't have
- 19 the color there, that just shows that those receptors --
- 20 if you always went to the same high use regions year in
- 21 year out, you are going to have an extremely high lifetime

- 1 average for these receptors here, here and here, because
- they are getting hit year in, year out with a high
- 3 concentration value.
- If you were living there, for example, it is
- 5 going to be by far the highest exposure anybody is going
- 6 to have.
- 7 Let's say you break it now into two different
- 8 regions of high use. Like I mentioned, you alternate from
- 9 year to year, you might have higher concentrations there
- 10 that first year of use. Your second year you have a drift
- 11 component that is a small fraction. Then the following
- 12 year again that same receptor will get a high value and
- 13 then a low value.
- 14 This is a way you can do some temporal
- 15 management practices, again, with the forecasting
- 16 capability of SOFEA.
- I have been kind of focusing on some of the guts
- 18 and how SOFEA can be used. We have developed specifically
- 19 for chronic exposure assessments, but we do have an acute
- 20 exposure assessment also.
- 21 You specify as a user the receptor densities.

- 1 So you can make it really coarse or really fine. The more
- 2 receptors you have, the longer it is going to take ISCST
- 3 to run and the more memory you are going to need, et
- 4 cetera. So there is probably a happy compromise.
- For this example, I specified a receptor density
- of 600 feet. I placed my field and I say I want a field
- 7 with a 100 foot buffer.
- 8 This is where we use a modified version of
- 9 ISCST3, which is modified for California Department of
- 10 Pesticide Regulations where any receptors over a field or
- 11 within a user specified buffer would be turned off over a
- 12 time window which is typically like a reentry time period,
- 13 which most registrants have.
- 14 You treat a field, you have to wait seven days
- 15 before you can go back on top of that field.
- 16 So in those particular cases, then those
- 17 receptors aren't used. So you can specify up front in
- 18 SOFEA if you were unfortunate enough to make a really
- 19 coarse grid density and you specify -- let's say I want a
- 20 100 foot buffer and you are going to get results, without
- 21 looking at your data specifically, you would say I have

- 1 air concentrations for 100 foot buffer.
- 2 But what might happen then is what you have
- 3 here, your closest receptor that's on, so to speak, might
- 4 be 300 feet away.
- 5 So you might actually be getting air
- 6 concentrations at 300 even though you are thinking you are
- 7 getting it at 100 because you specified 100 foot buffer.
- 8 Did that make sense to everybody?
- 9 The way to get around that obviously is to
- 10 increase the receptor density. But at that same time when
- 11 you do that, your simulation is going to take longer to
- 12 run.
- The alternative is what about putting like rings
- 14 of receptors around. Let's put receptors around all of
- our fields that are like 100 foot buffer, 200 foot, like
- 16 what I have in this example here. You can say that
- 17 particular receptor is 300 feet from my field.
- But the problem comes in when you have multiple
- 19 source terms. Now, let's say you have another source that
- 20 is only 100 feet away. So now you are trying to say -- so
- 21 you might get like a really high air concentration at 300

- 1 feet away. It is not due to that middle source. It is
- due to a neighboring source that's a lot closer than you
- 3 know of.
- So now we have the capability. As a user, you
- 5 would specify I want to look at 10 buffer setbacks. I
- 6 want to make sure that if you specify 100 foot buffer, I
- 7 want to make sure that it is 100 feet from any field in
- 8 your simulation domain.
- 9 This is a nice feature to look at acute
- 10 exposures. Now you are placing receptors at high density
- 11 areas around all your treated fields. So you don't have a
- 12 single treated field. You might have 30 or 40 fields in a
- 13 given township where you would have something like this.
- 14 So you specify the buffer setback and also the
- 15 spacing along the equal buffer perimeter of each receptor
- 16 along that spacing. You don't even have to think about
- 17 it. It generates nice curves for you.
- 18 Again, there is a trade off with this method,
- 19 also. Again, you could specify really close receptor
- 20 distances from each other at various buffers, but then the
- 21 number of receptors increases. And I kind of at least

- 1 illustrate that here.
- 2 But even if you look at the really coarse grid
- on the top left, that's still adequate to capture a plume
- 4 leaving a field, for example.
- 5 But again, this is a trade off. I haven't on
- 6 the example software that you guys have, I didn't put this
- 7 in yet because I want to make it to a way that a user
- 8 won't arbitrarily specify a small grid and come up with
- 9 500,000 receptors and wonder why it is not running on his
- 10 machine.
- 11 So it is kind of a trade off again. When you
- 12 start giving away software, you don't know who is going to
- 13 be using. So you have to put some air trapping and stuff
- in there to make sure things like that don't happen.
- 15 Again, this will be available. It is available
- 16 now. If you want, I'll give it to you now. But if not,
- 17 you can wait until it formally gets loaded on the EPA
- 18 website.
- 19 This gives me an example of high use density
- 20 during a short time window, extreme worst-case. This is
- 21 going to be some simulation results.

- This is at 1,3-D township allocation. These are
- 2 the fields that were selected. I put them all in and
- 3 tried to get them close together. And I specified five
- 4 buffer setback distances, which you can see on here.
- 5 So this program, this would be a really hard
- 6 thing to generate by hand. So obviously, it is nice to
- 7 have something that does this for you automatically. So
- 8 now you account for 100, if you specified 100 foot buffer,
- 9 you are going to get all the air concentration at 100 feet
- 10 from every single field in your simulation. Again, those
- 11 buffer setbacks, that's user specified.
- 12 Here is an example of some results. Obviously,
- 13 the closer into the field you are, the higher air
- 14 concentrations you are going to have. This could be
- 15 useful to both registrants and the regulatory bodies. If
- 16 they have to specify setbacks, then they can use something
- 17 like this to aid them in their decisionmaking process.
- 18 Again, these are 24 hour max receptor
- 19 concentrations. So each one of those receptors that were
- 20 on like a 100 buffer perimeter, even though you might have
- 21 simulated a year's worth of data, it would pick the

- 1 highest 24-hour value.
- 2 So they might not have all occurred on the same
- day, but from an acute standpoint, that's what you are
- 4 interested in. You want to know what was the highest
- 5 value on a given day.
- 6 Here I give an example of how we use this from a
- 7 chronic exposure standpoint. We use the GIS information
- 8 to generate a simulation domain where we place our fields
- 9 like this. You also specify uniform grid density. What I
- 10 have as overlay here.
- So your output results now, you know exactly the
- 12 locations where your receptors are, locations where people
- 13 are, population densities, mountains, et cetera. So if
- 14 you're -- I'll show this example.
- 15 You could be estimating air concentrations over
- 16 water bodies or sailors or urban areas or a hiker in the
- 17 mountains, because now you know what those predicted air
- 18 concentrations are and also the land cover type.
- 19 I show this example with about 400 receptors of
- 20 simulations that Dr. van Wesenbeeck ran, typically in a
- 21 three by three township domain. There is about 12,000

- 1 receptors. So if I try to draw 12,000 lines on here it
- 2 would just be one dark image.
- 3 So when you have a uniform grid, you can take
- 4 each receptor in that grid. You have an air concentration
- 5 associated with that. Now you can plot it up in terms of
- 6 like an exceedence concentration curve for chronic,
- 7 subchronic, acute. Whatever you are interested in.
- And now because you have data that's unique at
- 9 different locations, now you can start looking at
- 10 mobility and population-based risk assessment.
- This is an example of how you could do that.
- 12 Again, that graphic on the left, that shows the urban
- 13 areas. Actually, all that magenta and different locations
- 14 are urban areas. And the dots on that graph are the
- 15 southwest corner of a treated field.
- 16 So it is clear on this case that most of your
- 17 applications are made in rural areas. So if you really
- wanted to do a true population based risk assessment, you
- 19 have the capability of doing it with something like this
- 20 or even a mobility assessment. People can live in the
- 21 city and go work in that rural region and go back to the

- 1 city, et cetera.
- Now I'm going to say we're taking a small step
- 3 backwards. I'm going to show you how we have used this
- 4 for some chronic assessment. That is where I'm going to
- 5 let Dr. van Wesenbeeck take over this portion.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much, Dr. Cryer.
- 7 I think at this point we'll let Dr. van Wesenbeeck
- 8 continue with the presentation and we'll open it up to
- 9 comments on both components of this second half of the
- 10 presentation.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I'll just have a few slides
- 12 and then I'll be turning it back over to Steve.
- 13 With the California Department of Pesticide
- 14 Regulations Risk Assessment, which is a probabilistic risk
- 15 assessment, they make several assumptions in there. And
- 16 one of the assumptions is that people live within and
- 17 reside and work and spend their entire life within a
- 18 single township area.
- 19 And so the way that assessment has been
- 20 conducted in the past is that the probability distribution
- 21 of annual average concentrations that a person may be

- 1 exposed to in that township are sampled using the At Risk
- 2 program, which is similar to Crystal Ball, just a
- 3 different software.
- 4 And then it is assumed that a person spends a
- 5 certain amount of time, for example, in their house, eight
- 6 hours a day, and they are exposed to a certain
- 7 concentration off that distribution. Then there is also
- 8 probabilistic weight and breathing rate and other
- 9 parameters that affect the risk assessment.
- 10 What we have done is we have translated that
- 11 program into Crystal Ball as well, although it is not part
- of SOFEA right now, but the data from SOFEA can be run
- 13 through this assessment.
- 14 We have also looked at alternate mobility
- 15 assumptions where residents could live within and move and
- 16 spend their entire lives within a three by three township
- domain, for example, and combinations of those.
- 18 So when they live in the central township but
- 19 move around within a three township area, which we feel
- 20 are still fairly conservative assessments in terms of
- 21 exposure and risk, because we're assuming no one is ever

- 1 leaving that three township area, let alone California or
- 2 anything.
- For those assessments, then we assume
- 4 probability distributions. We generate probability
- 5 distributions from the CDMS data that I referred to
- 6 earlier. And within the SOFEA shell, you can do a custom
- 7 distribution, if you have actual data.
- 8 You would select this or if you wanted to
- 9 generate a theoretical probability distribution, you can
- 10 generate a normal or any of these choices here.
- 11 Again, that would apply to any of the product
- 12 use parameters like application rate, field size,
- 13 application date, et cetera.
- 14 And in our case, we actually have data. So we
- 15 use the actual data to generate our probability
- 16 distributions. Then these are some examples here for
- 17 Merced township. So this is a probability density
- 18 function of actual field sizes in hectares in Merced.
- 19 Also application date. You can see there is
- 20 very bimodal timing of application. We get very few
- 21 applications in the middle of summer, but there is a peak

- in the fall and there is a peak in the spring time.
- 2 Again, Merced is largely sweet potato, probably
- 3 80 or 90 percent of the use in Merced is on sweet potato.
- 4 So we see this really defined application timing. We may
- 5 also find in different townships, in different crops, you
- 6 can split these out by crop type if you wanted to.
- 7 Injection depth, this is again based on actual
- 8 data. The bulk of applications were made at 18 inches.
- 9 This is 46 centimeters here, 18 inches or deeper. About
- 10 10 percent of the applications are made at 12 inches. So
- 11 the model shell then will select application depths
- 12 according to this distribution.
- 13 And again, similarly for application rate. We
- 14 see a big spike here, which is probably the most typical
- 15 application rate for sweet potatoes and then there are
- 16 some other crops thrown in there as well.
- 17 This is an example of the results coming up. We
- 18 simulated a five by five township domain for Merced. So
- 19 the central township of interest here is one which there
- 20 is a very high amount of sweet potatoes grown and a fair
- 21 bit of 1,3-D used.

- 1 And the application or the township allocation
- 2 here is set at two, which is twice the existing township
- 3 allocation of 90,250 pounds. So basically, this township
- 4 is allowed to now have 180,500 pounds of 1,3-D applied.
- 5 Similarly, for these other surrounding townships
- 6 here, this is based on actual historical use data over the
- 7 last three to five years, I chose the highest amount of
- 8 1,3-D that was used in these surrounding townships over
- 9 the past three years.
- 10 So in this case, typically we're only applying
- 11 about half the township allocation. These three townships
- 12 here have no 1,3-D use. And then similarly in the outer
- 13 five by five townships we have the maximum use that was
- observed over the last three years.
- 15 A similar situation in Kern, where we had one
- 16 township that had a very high requirement for 1,3-D use.
- 17 So we were asking for permission to be able to -- or
- 18 trying to justify increasing that use to twice the
- 19 existing township allocation. And again, with actual use
- and surrounding townships.
- 21 So we run the model then, I believe these were

- 1 15 year simulations. So we have 1,3-D concentration here.
- 2 This is annual average concentration. And we got
- 3 distributions for the various scenarios.
- 4 This is, the brown line is Merced with all nine townships.
- 5 So, basically, it is a distribution of the concentration
- 6 at each receptor in all nine of those townships.
- 7 So that would be about 11,766 receptors, I believe.
- 8 And we're comparing this here to the DPR
- 9 distribution that was used in their 1997 risk assessment,
- 10 the black line here.
- 11 Similarly, here, if we look at just the center
- 12 township only, so if we were going to run a risk
- 13 assessment where we assumed that individuals' mobility was
- 14 limited to just that center township, we would use these
- 15 distributions here for the risk assessment.
- 16 And as I said earlier, we could use a
- 17 combination of these or just one or the other.
- I just wanted to talk a little bit about how
- 19 long to run a simulation to ensure that we get an answer
- 20 that's meaningful within certain error bounds. We haven't
- 21 evaluated this really rigorously from a statistical sense.

- 1 But I think Dr. Johnson from DPR is maybe having someone
- 2 look at this independently. It probably does need some
- 3 more evaluation.
- I ran SOFEA for a 50 year simulation for a high
- 5 use township in Ventura, California. I broke that into --
- 6 each year was an independent run. So I had 50 one-year
- 7 runs and then I broke that into five 10-year runs and 10
- 8 five-year runs. And I looked at the
- 9 coefficient of variation at various percentiles. I also
- 10 looked at a moving average of the 50th and 95th
- 11 percentile, annual average 1,3-D concentrations. It is
- 12 just a different way to look at it.
- We haven't examined acute concentrations yet in
- 14 terms of how long to run the model to get a certain
- 15 confidence at a given percentile.
- 16 This is the moving averages here. So basically,
- 17 run it for one year, then get an annual average. Run it
- 18 another year, calculate a new annual average over those
- 19 two years. Then run it a third year, calculate a new
- 20 annual average over those three years, et cetera, all the
- 21 way out to 50 years.

- 1 You see that as you do that at the 95th
- 2 percentile, the concentration eventually starts to
- 3 plateau. And it is decreasing and then reaching a
- 4 plateau. At the 50th percentile, it comes down and seems
- 5 to plateau earlier.
- 6 And again, I think this needs some further
- 7 evaluation and explanations as to why this is different
- 8 for the different percentiles.
- 9 Possibly that at the 50th percentile you get
- 10 less variability in concentrations than at the high end
- 11 percentiles where the concentrations are driven by
- 12 proximity to treated field. So you tend to get some
- 13 higher concentrations and more variation.
- 14 If I plot the coefficient variation at the 95th
- 15 percentile values in this case, the yellow or greenish
- 16 line here is the 50 year -- 50 one-year runs. So I take
- 17 the 95th percentile concentration of each of those 50
- 18 distributions and calculate the coefficient of variation.
- 19 And it sort of spikes up at both ends of the
- 20 distribution, but at the 95th percentile, it is around 10
- 21 percent.

- 1 If you do five 10-year runs or 10 five-year runs
- 2 and then calculate the annual average concentration and do
- 3 the CV of the 95th percentile, it comes down a little bit
- 4 to five or six percent. But it looks like we're not
- 5 gaining a lot by going beyond sets of 10-year runs.
- 6 So the bottom line here, again, this needs
- 7 further evaluation to determine the appropriate method of
- 8 determining the length of simulation. We haven't really
- 9 gotten a statistician on this yet. It has just sort of
- 10 been ad hoc evaluation and visual inspection of the
- 11 results.
- 12 Obviously, the simulation length looks like it
- 13 may need to vary depending on the percentile of interest
- 14 for chronic assessment, whether it is 50th percentile or
- 15 95th percentile, and also may vary depending on whether
- 16 annual average or 24-hour concentrations are needed. So
- 17 that needs to be evaluated still.
- I'm going to turn it back over to Steve here.
- 19 There are just a few slides left, I think.
- 20 DR. CRYER: There are just a few summary slides
- 21 left, it is almost lunchtime. Just bear with me. I

- 1 wanted to go to -- at least where did we go from here.
- 2 What we will talk about now has nothing to do with SOFEA,
- 3 but I think it can address some directions on further
- 4 model development. I wanted to present that here.
- 5 There are databases out there now based on
- 6 aerial photography where they have been digitized by some
- 7 unlucky person or persons that do exist. California is
- 8 one of those location that has this type of information.
- 9 This would fully address the spatial
- 10 relationship to wind direction and stuff. If you know,
- 11 okay, these are the polygons for the fields. The
- 12 information that we -- there are other states that have
- 13 this information too.
- 14 Probably 20 years from now everybody will have
- 15 it. Indiana -- there are probably three or four other
- 16 states that probably have information down to this level.
- But unfortunately, what we don't have is, we
- 18 know where the fields are in California for this example.
- 19 But we don't know did that farmer on that field make an
- 20 application of this X, Y, Z product. And when did he do
- 21 it, et cetera.

- 1 We have a database that tells us when an
- 2 application was made. We know the general region. But we
- 3 don't know the exact detail of which field that was in.
- But this is the type approach if you wanted to
- 5 go from a more deterministic standpoint to get to this
- 6 detail -- soil databases out there too. Run a numerical
- 7 model to generate a deterministic flux estimate for that
- 8 soil type, et cetera, and run it, simulate it, that's how
- 9 you would do that type of simulation.
- 10 It is not beyond current capability by any
- 11 means. We have done similar assessments to this level for
- 12 surface water, run off and stuff. But it is outside the
- limits of what SOFEA does and probably what most people
- 14 that I'm aware of have been doing. I just wanted to point
- 15 that out, that it is doable.
- 16 I don't feel you need to probably go to this
- 17 detail at least at the level that we're discussing from a
- 18 regulatory standpoint, but in the future that's something
- 19 that could be considered.
- 20 So the benefits of SOFEA have multiple
- 21 stakeholders all wanting different things. You can kind

- of read through that and see what they are. So you can
- 2 impose different constraints and do the "what if"
- 3 scenarios and see what might happen.
- 4 That's really the benefit as I see it. Not only
- 5 can you simulate existing conditions, you can look at what
- 6 might happen in the future. Obviously, if we all knew
- 7 what would happen in the future we wouldn't be where we
- 8 are today. But at least you can take educated guesses and
- 9 see what that might look like.
- In summary of the capability, it automates a
- 11 very complex process for developing inputs, executing and
- 12 summarizing necessary inputs. Again, ISCST3 -- any model
- 13 that has an input output file structure can be used,
- 14 basically. You just have to instead of writing a file for
- 15 ISCST3, you would write a file for your model of choice.
- 16 So that is just a certain subroutine in the code.
- But the other capability, different crops can be
- 18 simulated. What you might find is that you may not have
- 19 to make broad claims about certain management practices.
- 20 You may only be needing them for a specific crop like
- 21 strawberries, for example.

- So you can say, strawberries, these are what you
- 2 are going to be imposed on from a management practice.
- 3 But you don't need those management practices for another
- 4 type of crop. So you have that capability now, because we
- 5 keep that crop type separate.
- 6 So you can look at it and say where are my
- 7 highest air concentrations coming from, they are coming
- 8 from tree and vine, whatever that crop may be.
- 9 You can look at heterogeneous variable township
- 10 use. That is what Ian showed on the five by five with all
- 11 those different numbers in there. You might have a high
- 12 use township, but neighbor to that you might not have use
- 13 at all. So you can account for all that variability.
- 14 You can incorporate GIS if you have the
- 15 inclination to, and we have. It is very straightforward.
- 16 Again, forecasting is possible. The system was
- 17 written entirely in VBA, which is the programming language
- 18 of all the Microsoft products.
- 19 So not only -- since we wrote it in VBA, then
- you have that capability if you wanted to generate
- 21 graphics in Word or whatever or use a functionality that

- 1 already exists in Excel when you are analyzing data.
- There is only one module that wasn't written,
- 3 that was written in FORTRAN, an Optimization code, that
- 4 the VBA calls. So all of this stuff is transparent to the
- 5 user. I just wanted to point that out. That was written
- 6 in FORTRAN because VBA couldn't handle the programming
- 7 that was necessary.
- I tried it for a long time, beat my head against
- 9 the wall. It turned out to be just a known error of
- 10 Microsoft that they don't tell the world about, because
- 11 not too many people find out about it.
- But anyway, it is useful the way it stands now.
- 13 There is -- I want to mention there is a FORTRAN program
- 14 that has to reside in your bin directory. I think it has
- 15 a solid framework for easy expansion of functionality.
- 16 Again, that may be covered on our later discussion. I
- 17 have ideas on that too.
- 18 So in conclusion, scientific innovation coupled
- 19 with realistic assumptions allows for refinement of soil
- 20 fumigant exposure, at least above a level that was never
- 21 before possible.

- 1 That is the end of our presentation.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you, Dr. Cryer and Dr. van
- 3 Wesenbeeck, for your presentation.
- It is 15 minutes after 12. I would like to sort
- of give the Panel and the audience a sense of what I would
- 6 look at in timing. What I would like to do is maybe
- 7 entertain about 15 minutes of questions now from panel
- 8 members related to the second part of this presentation.
- 9 Then we'll break for lunch, return, and I think
- 10 we have some additional time for questions, including
- 11 other general questions of clarification from the morning
- 12 presentation, before we turn to public comment period and
- 13 then also to the actual discussion of the charge
- 14 questions.
- 15 At this point, are there any questions of
- 16 clarification for Dr. Cryer?
- Dr. Potter and then Dr. Yates.
- 18 DR. POTTER: I have a question for Ian regarding the
- 19 simulations that you did looking at the -- comparing 50
- 20 year and one year sampling stuff. How did you treat the
- 21 weather in those simulations? Did you have one 50 year

- 1 record that you sampled from?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: No. We used a five-year
- 3 weather record from CIMIS for Merced, sorry, for Ventura
- 4 in that 50-year simulation. So it randomly chooses one of
- 5 those five year weather records for each year of
- 6 simulation. It wasn't a 50 year continuous record.
- 7 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Yates.
- 8 DR. YATES: In the last couple assessment models
- 9 that we looked at, they tended to be focused more on near
- 10 field assessments. And there were some comments by panel
- 11 members about whether reactions in the atmosphere should
- 12 be included in the assessment or not.
- 13 They decided, I think the committee pretty much
- 14 felt due to the short travel distances it wasn't really
- 15 appropriate or necessary, maybe is a better way to say it.
- 16 But in here you are now looking at much larger scales.
- 17 And I was wondering if you planned to include
- 18 photodegradation or some kind of reaction with hydroxy
- 19 radicals or something into the assessment, whether you
- 20 have the capability and whether you have looked into that
- 21 yet.

- DR. CRYER: ISCST allows you to assume like a
- pseudo half-life degradation. If you want to lump
- 3 everything together irregardless of the mechanism, you can
- 4 do that. We do that or can do that.
- DR. YATES: It is an input in SOFEA right now?
- DR. CRYER: Yes.
- 7 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Cohen.
- B DR. COHEN: When these pesticides are applied,
- 9 are they always applied at the same time of the day. And
- 10 I would imagine in some cases you would want to apply it
- 11 later in the day so it would stay in the ground longer?
- 12 don't know.
- 13 I'm wondering if there is a variation in that,
- 14 that would be another factor, I guess a variability in
- 15 these emission fluxes.
- 16 DR. CRYER: SOFEA has a capability. You can
- 17 specify the hour of the day an application is made, but a
- 18 lot of times we don't have that detail like in the
- 19 pesticide use records.
- 20 So if you can talk to ag commissioners or
- 21 something that might give you a feel for what time of the

- 1 day that you should choose, again, that can be a PDF also.
- DR. COHEN: But are the emissions fluxes that
- are being used based on your measurements, are those
- 4 adjusted, then, based on the time of day that has been
- 5 chosen?
- DR. CRYER: No, they are not. So at this stage
- 7 you probably should stick with roughly the time frame that
- 8 the emission fluxes were generated.
- 9 DR. COHEN: One other question, when you are
- 10 varying these various application parameters, you are
- 11 assuming they are all independent from one another.
- 12 I'm just wondering though if some things like
- 13 application depth and application rate and crop types, it
- 14 seems like they may not be completely independent. There
- may be some patterns that people use.
- 16 DR. CRYER: You can probably get some of that
- 17 information from data mining the data. But, yes, you can
- 18 specify cross-correlations with Crystal Ball if you know
- 19 what they are and take the effort to find them.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Macdonald.
- DR. MACDONALD: I have a number of issues which

- 1 I think I will wait until after lunch to raise. I was
- 2 just wondering if we could get a clear printed copy of the
- 3 presentation, because the most interesting slides were
- 4 done with some animation and they have all printed
- 5 superimposed as well as some cases where the access labels
- 6 get lost in the background.
- 7 DR. CRYER: I suppose we can run to Kinkos or
- 8 something.
- 9 DR. HEERINGA: Another option I might suggest,
- 10 and I don't know if everybody would want that, but would
- it be possible just to share the presentation in Power
- 12 Point and view it on your PC?
- Is that sufficient or should we try to -- I
- 14 think that would save everybody a lot of work. I think
- 15 that's the way Peter would want it. So if you would be
- 16 willing to do that, I think that might make it easier than
- 17 --
- 18 Any other questions at this point from panel
- 19 members. Dr. Hanna, I'm sorry.
- 20 DR. HANNA: I have a question about the multiple
- 21 townships results when use zero, 1, 2, 3, 4. It looks at

- 1 the highest percentiles, the number of townships, zero,
- one, two are very close, especially, for 24 hours. It is
- a little bit different for the annual, but it is still
- 4 close.
- 5 But my question, even for the highest
- 6 percentiles, isn't that dependent on the application
- 7 process even if the zero township has less applications
- 8 than township at number three or two, that might change
- 9 the results that we are seeing.
- 10 Do you see it this way or am I missing
- 11 something?
- 12 DR. CRYER: That particular simulation, they had
- 13 the same field size and number of fields within each
- 14 surrounding township randomly placed.
- DR. HANNA: In reality, is this a true
- 16 assumption?
- DR. CRYER: Well, of course not. That's why we
- 18 went to something like this were now you know the ag-
- 19 capable land. Because your neighboring township might be
- 20 an ocean, for example, so you can't be placing your fields
- 21 there.

- 1 That was a simulation that was done three or
- 2 four years ago. So now we further that to let's place
- 3 fields where they need to be placed.
- DR. HEERINGA: I would like to go back just to
- 5 clarify for the Panel, because I know it was an important
- 6 issue in the two previous meetings. That was the question
- 7 about the sequencing of the flux measurements, the flux
- 8 distribution.
- 9 You initiate that -- again, for chronic
- 10 exposures it is less of an issue because you are rolling
- 11 it over time. But for the sort of more acute exposure
- 12 scenarios, it might become -- you assume that the time of
- 13 day start for those off-gassing distributions is some
- 14 fixed time during the day or is it just the time at which
- it was actually applied in the test?
- 16 DR. CRYER: It is user specified. But getting
- 17 to your point, you don't want to specify it too far off
- 18 from when the flux measurements are --
- 19 DR. HEERINGA: So you have a time zero and the
- 20 user can say that that's 7 in the morning or 8 a.m.?
- DR. CRYER: Yes.

- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you for that clarification.
- 2 Any other questions?
- 3 Dr. Arya.
- DR. ARYA: Following up on the same, I think in
- 5 that profile of the flux, it seems to me the peak seems to
- 6 be two or three days after application.
- 7 So for acute exposure, if you want to consider
- 8 the maximum concentration you really have to base on the
- 9 peak rather than when you applied.
- DR. CRYER: The model is summarizing the 24-hour
- 11 max. That might have came three days after your
- 12 application or whenever. It doesn't care when it
- 13 happened. That was just max concentration over the entire
- 14 year simulation.
- DR. ARYA: Another question, when you say acute
- 16 exposure, of course, you have 24-hour average. But I
- 17 would think that acute exposure will be due to hourly
- 18 average. Hourly average maximums would be much higher.
- 19 DR. CRYER: Sure. That's where you get back to
- 20 what you are comparing it to. You typically are comparing
- 21 it to 24-hour tox value where they dose the animal for 24

- 1 hours at a constant concentration. So usually you don't
- 2 have that detail.
- 3 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Spicer.
- 4 DR. SPICER: I just had one small question. The
- 5 spill-over algorithm, how often is that actually invoked?
- DR. CRYER: It is only invoked if you specify
- 7 I'm going to have section weighting. Then it would only
- 8 be invoked if that section fills up.
- 9 DR. SPICER: So maybe in one percent of the
- 10 cases or 10 or --
- DR. CRYER: I don't think we have ever really
- 12 seen it. Occasionally, we get a few fields that spill
- 13 over.
- 14 But it gets back down to if you know -- and we
- 15 do know, given the California Pesticide Use Records, where
- 16 the high use areas are, they are concentrated in various
- 17 areas, but then are typically not a single section. They
- 18 are a few sections clustered together.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Bartlett.
- 20 DR. BARTLETT: This question is kind of for
- 21 future development and also the possibility of applying

- 1 this to the 24-hour exposure, other chemicals.
- 2 Some things I have read in your papers, one
- 3 element of the probability analysis that disturbs me a
- 4 little bit is the concept of what you call directional
- 5 averaging as far as the probability of exposure in
- 6 proximity to the field which is used for the buffer zones.
- 7 Because when -- and part of it is the
- 8 communication problem, which is if somebody is 100 feet
- 9 away and yet with predominant winds in a certain area with
- 10 a valley or something like that, they may think, oh, I'm
- 11 safe, it is 100 feet, it will never happen to me here,
- 12 when we know from the modeling, we have output that there
- may be a predominance that from the southerly, south
- 14 direction it might be 200 feet.
- 15 So with that kind of question in mind, I was
- 16 noticing when you do your analysis of townships that you
- 17 have something, if I'm right, is under certain scenarios
- 18 you have an idea of probability or frequencies of
- 19 exceedences in certain townships and certain areas.
- 20 So it seems to me it would be possible with
- 21 higher resolution of grid size around a field to have

- 1 probability of exceedences at different distances from the
- 2 field, which would give you a better idea of what is the
- 3 exposure possibilities.
- In other words, we have exposure possibilities
- 5 we're losing with directional averaging. You have that
- 6 wealth of data that gets lost.
- 7 DR. CRYER: You are kind of mixing a couple of
- 8 those papers up.
- The one paper where we did the PRZM modeling,
- 10 that's where we had directional averaging, that was for
- 11 subchronic assessment. That was based on what some of the
- 12 quidance that EPA had done in one of our risk assessments.
- 13 That is how they did it based on monitoring information.
- 14 So we are trying to be consistent with what they
- 15 had. Stopped using modeling information.
- 16 In terms of SOFEA, you don't get that. You get
- 17 the exact concentration at a certain receptor.
- 18 What I showed in one of the last graphics, it
- 19 was labeled probably acute exposure, those exceedence
- 20 curves were for every receptor at the maximum
- 21 concentration at every receptor at a certain setback

- 1 distance regardless of where it was around the field. Do
- 2 you follow?
- DR. BARTLETT: Maybe you could clarify that for
- 4 me, then. When you set a buffer zone of 100 feet and you
- 5 say it has -- when you use this model for the chronic --
- 6 not the chronic, but the acute exposure, the 24 hour --
- 7 maybe I'm wrong. You didn't use this model for developing
- 8 the
- 9 24-hour acute or not?
- I notice from your history you said you changed
- 11 your buffer zone in the last few years or something like
- 12 that.
- DR. CRYER: Right. That solely wasn't based on
- 14 the use of SOFEA model changing the buffer zone. That was
- more based on field measurements.
- But your question is if you want to get what are
- 17 the air concentrations at 100 foot buffer, you have that
- 18 summarized for you.
- 19 At every receptor that's 100 feet away from a
- 20 field, you have that 24-hour max concentration. You have
- 21 the whole gamut from the upwind versus the one that's 100

- 1 feet away from the biggest field that's surrounded by a
- 2 bunch of other fields' contribution.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Arya and then Dr. Cohen.
- DR. ARYA: Regarding this 100-foot buffer, I
- 5 would like to point out that ISCST, like any Gaussian
- 6 model do have limitations of how close to a source your
- 7 concentration, calculated concentrations are realistic.
- 8 And generally, Gaussian models are not
- 9 recommended to be applied that close to a source, you
- 10 know, less than 100 meters, actually. Even the dispersion
- 11 coefficients originally, Pasquel, Gifford developed, those
- were never given below or less than 100 meters distance
- 13 from the source.
- 14 Another limitation of course was the largest
- 15 distance those dispersion coefficients are applicable to.
- 16 And the developers of these coefficients are based on
- 17 experiments, they have always recommended they should not
- 18 be used beyond 50 kilometer.
- 19 So your large domain simulation, you might be
- 20 using those coefficients in excess of 200 kilometers, or
- 21 200, 300 kilometers. So you're using the capability or

- 1 using the model beyond what is expected to apply.
- 2 MR. HOUTMAN: Just a comment about that. That
- 3 concern was the reason that each of the field volatilities
- 4 we did using the aerodynamic method, we did set up
- 5 off-site air samples in each of the cardinal directions at
- 6 100 meters, sometimes 300 meters, sometimes 800 meters so
- 7 we could, by measurement of air concentration, compare our
- 8 ability to predict using ISCST at those near field
- 9 distances.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you, Mr. Houtman. Dr.
- 11 Cohen, I believe you had a question.
- 12 DR. COHEN: Just a follow-up on Dr. Bartlett's
- 13 question and also I think it was Dr. Spicer's question too
- 14 about the hour question.
- 15 In some way, you are getting the directional
- 16 averaging by having a 24-hour average, because it is very
- 17 rare that you would have the wind blowing right toward
- 18 this one receptor point for the whole 24 hours.
- 19 I mean, essentially, there could be a situation
- 20 where, though, that does actually happen, and that
- 21 happened two days after the chemical was applied. So you

- 1 are not necessarily capturing the extreme tails of the
- 2 distribution.
- I mean, there could be a situation, sort of the
- 4 perfect storm of exposure where somebody just gets nailed,
- 5 because they just happened to be downwind when the wind
- 6 happened to blow for 24 hours in that direction, et
- 7 cetera, et cetera.
- 8 DR. CRYER: I misunderstood Dr. Bartlett's
- 9 question. I'm sorry for that. You are right. That 24-
- 10 hour max value is based on 24 hourly values that are
- 11 averaged for that whole day to give you that single max
- 12 value.
- 13 So you are right. You could have one hour where
- 14 you had a really high peak and the next so many hours you
- 15 did not.
- 16 MR. HOUTMAN: But it is a 24-hour time weighted
- 17 average at a single location.
- DR. HEERINGA: At this point in time, I will
- 19 provide an opportunity for questions that occur to panel
- 20 members as they are thinking about this or also points
- 21 that the presenters or the EPA may have come to mind

- 1 before we open the general question, the directed question
- 2 session.
- But it is just at 12:30 at this point. I would
- 4 like to suggest that we break for lunch for one hour. Is
- one hour adequate? I'm going to poll the panel members
- 6 here.
- 7 A difficulty in this location is that if you go
- 8 off-site, an hour is probably not -- unless you go to the
- 9 golden arches. But if you are going farther than that, an
- 10 hour has not proved to be adequate.
- If everyone is comfortable with an hour today,
- 12 I would like to do that to stay relatively on schedule.
- 13 We would return for our period of public comment. At this
- 14 point in time I'm not aware that there are any scheduled
- 15 public commentors.
- 16 If anybody is again interested, you have the
- 17 opportunity, and speak to the Designated Federal Official,
- 18 Joe Bailey, to my left here.
- 19 Let's break now and return at 1:30 or 1:35 to
- 20 resume our session.
- 21 Thank you very much.

- 1 (Thereupon, a lunch break was taken.)
- DR. HEERINGA: I want to welcome everyone back
- 3 to the afternoon session of the first day of our two-day
- 4 meeting on the Fumigant Bystander Exposure Model Review,
- 5 this time focusing on the SOil Fumigant Exposure
- 6 Assessment System, SOFEA, using Telone as a case study.
- 7 At this point in our agenda, we are scheduled to
- 8 have public comment. I'm not aware --
- 9 DR. CRYER: Are we going to have more
- 10 discussion?
- 11 DR. HEERINGA: I would like to do that after the
- 12 public comment period, before the questions if we could,
- 13 yes. There will be a chance for additional questions from
- 14 the panel to the presenters or to the EPA before we
- 15 actually launch into the formal directed questions.
- 16 At this point, we would have a period of public
- 17 comments scheduled. No one has presented for public
- 18 comment. So one more time we would open it up if someone
- is interested in a five minute public comment.
- 20 I'm not seeing any interest, I will note for the
- 21 record, that we have received written comments from the

- 1 California Rural Legal Assistance Foundation and Farm
- 2 Worker Justice Fund. These will be posted to the docket
- 3 for this meeting, if you would like to read that.
- 4 Members of the Panel have received a photocopy.
- 5 I think to clarify too for members of the panel, there
- 6 was a request to have the detail of this morning's
- 7 presentation broken out with some of the animation
- 8 overlays.
- 9 I think due to technical issues, the way we'll
- 10 handle that is to provide a CD copy of the Power Point
- 11 presentation to view on your computer. That makes it most
- 12 accessible.
- I guess we still can't break it out in the print
- 14 format. That will be supplied to the panel members who
- 15 are interested on a CD format. We thank the Dow
- 16 Agricultural Sciences presenters for sharing that with us.
- 17 At this point in time since we have no public
- 18 comment, official public comment other than written
- 19 comments that have been submitted, I would like to close
- the period of public comment and return before we go to
- 21 the directed questions that have been posed by the EPA

- 1 Agency to the panel members, to ask the panel members if
- 2 there are any additional questions that were not covered.
- Any questions of fact or information, points of
- 4 confusion, expansion that we would like to bring up from
- 5 this morning? I'll begin with Dr. Winegar and then Dr.
- 6 Majewski.
- 7 DR. WINEGAR: Yes. It is probably just a minor
- 8 point. But you cite the use of the Pesticide Use Reports
- 9 as part of the input. And maybe Bruce, Dr. Johnson, can
- 10 have some response to this also.
- I have had some personal experience in reviewing
- 12 some of the reports that come in and it seemed to be a
- 13 fairly high error rate from what I have seen. I'm
- 14 wondering if there has been some effort to estimate how
- 15 accurate that whole system is.
- 16 Do you have a feel for that? I understand not a
- 17 lot of other states or maybe no other states have this
- 18 type of reporting system in place. So it is probably the
- 19 best we have. But I'm just wondering if you have a feel
- 20 for the quality of that information. DR.
- 21 JOHNSON: Yes. We have the same concern that you have on

- 1 the quality of that data. I don't know if there are any
- 2 studies which directly get at the question you asked,
- 3 which is what percentage of errors do you have.
- 4 That's pretty labor intensive and time consuming
- 5 to really work that out the way you are supposed to work
- 6 it out. What we have, though, is some internal efforts to
- 7 develop algorithms that check for obviously wrong values.
- 8 So there has been -- there is QC in that way.
- 9 And QC in that when we find obviously wrong values, then a
- 10 report goes back to the county ag commissioners that are
- involved, and they hopefully send us back the correct
- 12 information when they get it.
- 13 So there is some lag time involved in that
- 14 process. But we do look at and try to screen out the
- 15 obviously wrong errors.
- 16 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: From the 1,3-D perspective,
- 17 specifically, I found out that typically the uses is maxed
- 18 at the maximum allowable township allocation, which is
- 19 90,250 pounds, except in cases where there have been
- 20 allowances made for higher use.
- 21 So it doesn't appear that there is errors that

- 1 cause it to go way out of whack. I think if something is
- 2 found, then it is corrected. But I haven't found anything
- 3 that seems really unusual.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Majewski and then Dr. Cohen.
- DR. MAJEWSKI: I have a question on how you use
- 6 the actual field flux data.
- 7 In California, for the shank application, you
- 8 have got one field study in Salinas that you are using.
- 9 Is that it? Do you have plans for other field studies to
- 10 -- I don't know, get some kind of uncertainty on the per
- 11 period flux values?
- 12 It just seems that you are using one set of
- 13 flux data and one flux profile, you know, over the 18 day
- 14 period for all your simulations regardless of where in
- 15 California the simulation is targeted. Is that correct?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes. That is correct. But
- 17 the flux profile is scaled based on use so that the
- 18 pattern, shape of the pattern will be the same, but the
- 19 actual amount of flux will increase or decrease based on
- 20 the use rate relative to the rate that the study was
- 21 conducted at in the field. And then it is also

- 1 scaled, as Steve showed, based on depth of application and
- 2 timing. At this point we're not incorporating any
- 3 additional uncertainty around each of the individual flux
- 4 estimates at a given time point.
- DR. MAJEWSKI: Well, I guess I feel a little
- 6 uncomfortable with the daily flux pattern.
- 7 You are using the same pattern across the board.
- 8 And it has been my experience that fluxes vary. You do
- 9 the same application in the same area, you won't get the
- 10 exact same emission pattern.
- 11 And with your other field experiments, does the
- 12 emission pattern, daily emission pattern look the same or
- 13 am I just totally off-base and you are just looking at the
- 14 total 24-hour cumulative loss.
- 15 MR. HOUTMAN: Again, the use of the model, the
- inputs for source strength or flux will be chemical
- 17 dependent. In the case of 1,3-D, the two flux profiles
- 18 selected, one to represent shank treatment, the other to
- 19 represent drip irrigation, were selected because they have
- 20 what appears to be a typical profile.
- 21 And again, in the case of 1,3-D specifically, to

- this point, the regulatory issue at hand aren't exposure
- 2 durations shorter than annual average air concentration.
- 3 So what is more important for a chronic toxin is
- 4 the sheer mass loss as opposed to an acute toxin where,
- 5 yes, you would probably be more concerned about individual
- 6 days.
- 7 But again, the profile for a shank treatment
- 8 under the current conditions of use in California and
- 9 other places is peak emissions occur on some day other
- 10 than day one. Day two or day three is what is common.
- 11 So that profile is meant to represent really the
- 12 emission profile. Then as Dr. Van Wesenbeeck mentioned it
- is altered based on application rate and depth and other
- 14 things. It is meant to be symbolic of the emission
- 15 profile, one for shank and one for drip irrigation.
- DR. MAJEWSKI: Right. Yes. You say it is
- 17 typical. But you get one study each, right?
- 18 MR. HOUTMAN: No. We have -- I forget the exact
- 19 number, but Ian listed the number of different field
- 20 volatility flux aerodynamic studies we have done. I think
- 21 the total is eight.

- DR. MAJEWSKI: Yes, but they are four in
- 2 California and they are different allocation methods,
- 3 though.
- 4 MR. HOUTMAN: Correct.
- DR. MAJEWSKI: So, basically, for shank you have
- 6 two field studies, am I right? DR. VAN
- 7 WESENBEECK: We have three in California and one in
- 8 Wisconsin. And then we have a shank bedded application in
- 9 Florida. So your drip applications --
- DR. MAJEWSKI: So you are using -- and according
- 11 to the articles that we had to review, the major use areas
- 12 are California, Washington state, Florida and North
- 13 Carolina or somewhere around there?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Correct.
- DR. MAJEWSKI: And you have a -- so are you
- 16 using the Salinas flux data across the board or are you --
- 17 will there be studies -- you have one in Florida. Right?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Ultimately, if we can need
- 19 to do some modeling in Florida, specifically, we would use
- 20 the Florida flux profile. Or as you suggest, possibly
- 21 trying to get at the uncertainty, we could use an average

- 1 profile with a coefficient of variation around each sample
- 2 point.
- Those are all possibilities we could examine for
- 4 the future. But we don't have a flux profile for every
- 5 single region were Telone is sold in the U.S.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Cohen.
- 7 DR. COHEN: I wonder if you could just summarize
- 8 for us, just to clarify exactly which things are being
- 9 stochastically varied.
- I have a list I have been generating. But I'm
- 11 not sure I have everything. I guess it is thing like the
- 12 weather, application rates, the field location and size,
- 13 application depth.
- 14 What about the application date, like July 13th?
- 15 Is that being stochastically varied too?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes.
- DR. COHEN: Did I miss anything on the things
- 18 that are being varied?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Application date,
- 20 application rate, application depth, field size, type of
- 21 application, shank or drip, depth of the application,

- 1 whether there is tarp or no tarp on the drip application,
- 2 all those can be varied according to actually measured
- 3 distributions based on use data.
- 4 Yes, and field location. I didn't mention that.
- 5 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Yates.
- 6 DR. YATES: To continue on a little bit with
- 7 what Dr. Majewski said, one of the problems I see with
- 8 trying to use one flux history and applying it in multiple
- 9 places without having a stochastic component on it is that
- 10 the flux is affected by the atmospheric stability.
- 11 And so in a sense, that flux history or that
- 12 sequence is also kind of related to the history of the
- 13 atmospheric stability in the atmosphere during that time
- 14 period.
- 15 So then if you go and take meteorological data
- 16 which has a completely different record of atmospheric
- 17 stability, you are comparing maybe fluxes that occurred
- 18 under, say, stable conditions in one case with now in your
- 19 meteorological history you are saying is unstable
- atmosphere.
- 21 It seems like it would be better to try to get

- 1 some kind of -- to make the flux stochastic so you don't
- 2 have this kind of inconsistency between the flux and what
- 3 your meteorological conditions might be from the
- 4 meteorological data.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Spicer has a question.
- DR. SPICER: Actually, I think it was answered.
- 7 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Potter and then Dr. --
- B DR. POTTER: Going back to the weather and
- 9 treating that stochastically, I'm wondering whether that
- 10 is impacted by the length of your data record and whether
- 11 you have -- you know, how you deal with that issue?
- 12 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I'm not sure I follow the
- 13 question.
- 14 DR. POTTER: If you have five years of weather
- 15 and you are treating them all equally and you have one
- 16 drought year in that five years, that's a one in 25 year
- 17 event, if you follow the flavor of what I'm getting at, it
- 18 seems like you would be oversampling or have a potential
- 19 for oversampling an unusual year.
- 20 So you get into some kind of problem, I think,
- 21 with having a relatively short data record for weather and

- 1 sampling that stochastically, particularly when you are
- 2 using a uniform distribution.
- Obviously, it is a problem of trying to come up
- 4 with a good data record. I don't know if you have kind of
- 5 struggled with that issue a little bit.
- 6 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: We started with that as a
- 7 starting point. Since it was data that DPR had used, I
- 8 believe for some methylbromide modeling, there are five
- 9 year CIMIS weather records, and they have been Q C'd. So
- 10 we took those as a starting point. But we
- 11 agree that the longer the weather record the better.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Potter, are you concerned in
- 13 your question that by taking an entire year of actual data
- 14 you have essentially represented a one year observation
- 15 as opposed to sort of a more random weather pattern that
- 16 might occur in the future? A prolonged drought would
- 17 clearly --
- 18 DR. POTTER: Kind of both, but in terms of
- 19 looking at annualized weather, typically, from a
- 20 simulation perspective, we would like to have a 50-year
- 21 record as opposed to a five year record to sample from in

- 1 order to -- if we were going to treat that stochastically
- 2 in terms of giving each year an equal probability.
- 3 So that would be my concern in terms of bias,
- 4 introducing a bias into the weather record that is not
- 5 reflected in the actual long term record.
- 6 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you. I quess we'll have a
- 7 chance to answer this in our response questions too.
- 8 MR. HOUTMAN: Just a comment about that, each
- 9 emission event is a 14-day event. By randomizing the day
- 10 of application against the five years of weather, you can
- 11 then simulate discrete 14-day events over the types of
- 12 weather that vary within an individual year.
- 13 I don't know if that makes sense or not. But
- 14 you can then look at a wider range of variability in those
- 15 emissions by looking at different application dates as
- 16 well.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Arya.
- DR. ARYA: Again, clarifying the same question
- 19 of stochastic representation of weather, so basically
- 20 stochastic (inaudible) comes in the selection of the
- 21 weather year, not in terms of weather variable. You are

- 1 not selecting those stochastically.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: That's correct. It is the
- 3 weather year. But also the weather day within the year.
- 4 So you really have 5 times 365 individual days when
- 5 applications could take place within that year, which I
- 6 think is what --
- 7 DR. ARYA: But you are still using the actual
- 8 data?
- 9 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: It is actual data.
- DR. ARYA: Again, the question of if you have
- 11 the five years and none of those five years really
- 12 experienced extreme drought or extreme wetness, so
- 13 basically you will be kind of excluding those conditions
- 14 and not considering longer record.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: True. Although it is
- 16 probably more wind speed and direction that are going to
- 17 have a large impact on the model results rather than say
- 18 rainfall or, you know, drought or whatever in this case.
- DR. HEERINGA: Mr. Bartlett.
- 20 DR. BARTLETT: It seems to me that -- I'm not
- 21 sure of the crops that well and the usage, but typically,

- 1 there is strong seasonal patterns of planting and use.
- 2 So I'm not sure how much of it is an issue with
- 3 the applications that you are dealing with. But I'm more
- 4 familiar with other areas where they plant in very short
- 5 periods in each region.
- 6 So I was wondering if you thought about adding
- 7 some structure to the sampling of the weather and at least
- 8 for quality control to see if that affects your results.
- 9 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Well, as I showed in a
- 10 couple of the slides, we do have probability distributions
- of the actual application timing. And we can break that
- 12 out by crop type.
- 13 You are right. Sweet potatoes are typically
- 14 fall, like October, applications. Other crops, tobacco
- 15 might be an April application. So we have the actual
- 16 dates that those applications were made based on the
- 17 Pesticide Use Reporting.
- 18 And those dates then go into a probability
- 19 distribution function and we sample from those. So that
- 20 application timing is inherently taken into account and
- 21 then matched with the appropriate weather at that time of

- 1 year.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Macdonald.
- DR. MACDONALD: I have two issues here. One,
- 4 looking at this pseudo-validation, Page 47, first of all,
- 5 when you presented that, I missed why it was called
- 6 pseudo. I would like to hear that explained again.
- 7 Also, you are presenting there a 10-year
- 8 simulation average against what appears to be one year of
- 9 measurements. The 10-year simulation average is a very
- 10 smooth curve which doesn't agree very well at the high
- 11 end.
- 12 Would it be possible to see that graph with the
- 13 simulations done a year at a time so they are more
- 14 comparable with the measurements? And it would give me a
- 15 better sense as to how the variability in the model is
- 16 showing up in simulations.
- 17 That's the first question.
- DR. CRYER: I called it a pseudo-validation for
- 19 two reasons, both are addressed in your question.
- The first was because we knew where the aq-
- 21 capable land was, but we didn't know the exact field

- 1 location in relationship to the monitoring location. So
- 2 we had to make an assumption. We just put them in ag-
- 3 capable land.
- We might have put them in the wrong place, in
- 5 the right place, we don't know. That's why we did 10 years
- of simulation. Because every year they got put in
- 7 different places. That's why we included 10 years of
- 8 data. Ideally -- also the weather, we didn't have site-
- 9 specific weather for that location.
- If we did, we would have used it. We didn't
- 11 have that available to us. So we used neighboring weather
- 12 from the next county over. And ideally, if we had that
- 13 weather information, and we knew where the fields were,
- then it would be what I would call a validation.
- 15 It would show only that 60 days that they
- 16 monitored, only that 60 days of modeling over that same
- 17 time period using the exact weather that occurred during
- 18 the 60 days.
- 19 We used next best thing. We approximated the
- 20 inputs as best we could to mimic that scenario.
- 21 DR. MACDONALD: That makes sense, but I would

- 1 also like to see how much the simulation does vary from
- 2 year to year, because of the stochastic elements just to
- 3 see how much spread there is and does that spread include
- 4 the observed.
- DR. CRYER: Sure. That's easily -- I have the
- 6 data probably on my computer. You can see it tonight.
- 7 DR. MACDONALD: The other issue I wanted to
- 8 raise at this point is past panels have been quite
- 9 definite that Excel should not be used for random number
- 10 generation.
- Does Crystal Ball use its own algorithms for
- 12 generating random numbers, if so, do you have any idea as
- 13 to what, are there any sort of open code or are they
- 14 properly documented and validated?
- DR. CRYER: We use the built-in random generator
- 16 in Excel. I didn't test it rigorously. We kind of saw it
- on my graph of 100,000 field placement locations and
- 18 50,000 over a township.
- 19 I could not see any clear clustering on that.
- 20 It looked pretty random to me. So I think it's adequate
- 21 for what we're doing here.

- DR. MACDONALD: Yeah, well, if you are
- 2 generating standard normals in Excel every 30,000 do you
- 3 get a wonky value like minus 9.5? It depends on what
- 4 version of Excel you have.
- But we went through this in detail with panels a
- 6 few years ago. And the EPA came up quite strongly saying
- 7 that they shouldn't be using Excel random number
- 8 generator.
- 9 DR. CRYER: If that's a recommendation, that's a
- 10 trivial matter just to put a subroutine for that.
- DR. HEERINGA: We'll address that, Dr. Cryer, in
- 12 the response to the questions and also make sure we have
- 13 citations to some of the previous reports of other panels
- 14 that have covered that issue included in the minutes of
- 15 the report.
- Dr. Winegar.
- DR. WINEGAR: I have a couple questions and
- 18 comments in regards to some of the scaling and some of the
- 19 flux measurements and such. It all goes under a general
- 20 term, something that is dear to me as a monitoring kind of
- 21 guy, and that is representativeness. Other

- 1 people have raised the question about essentially the
- 2 representativeness of a single flux profile for different
- 3 locations around a state or different regions, et cetera.
- And again, that enters into my mind from my
- 5 personal experience of doing monitoring in central valley
- 6 areas in California versus the coastal areas, for example.
- 7 And you talk about a scaling factor for temperature
- 8 between summer and winter, for example, that factor of
- 9 1.6.
- 10 And I think about what is general temperature
- 11 regimes you get even within one season between a central
- 12 valley and a coastal area. And that may be 1.6. You
- 13 know, Kern County versus Watsonville, Monterey County or
- 14 something, quite a bit different even within a season, it
- 15 seems to me.
- 16 So in general, I just have a concern about the
- 17 representativeness of a single flux profile.
- 18 And then secondarily, the number of scaling
- 19 factors that are available to adjust for different
- 20 situations.
- 21 It seems like there is a lot of personal

- 1 judgment that has to go into that that essentially could
- 2 allow you to tweak it and make it fit when it may not be
- 3 actually based on physical parameters, you know, for
- 4 example the temperature issue and such.
- I was wondering if you had any comment on that.
- DR. CRYER: I can at least put my two bits in.
- 7 Even if you use a deterministic model, you still have to
- 8 use user judgment on what are the appropriate input
- 9 parameters to get it right.
- 10 What you are saying, it is a good point.
- 11 Ideally, in an ideal world, we would like to have field
- 12 trials all over every place we can put them. And then we
- have a good idea about that variability. We don't have
- 14 that.
- So we have to do the next best thing as
- 16 scientists. We have to say what do we think is
- 17 appropriate. Our assumptions could be bogus. They could
- 18 be okay.
- 19 That's something we as scientists have to come
- 20 to decisions on. But there are other alternatives. And
- 21 the other alternative at this point is deterministic

- 1 modeling.
- 2 Dr. Yates can tell us a lot more about what his
- 3 group has been doing with that. But even then, like I
- 4 said, there is still a lot of user judgment in picking the
- 5 inputs for that, too, if you want to tweak it.
- 6 So from that standpoint it might be better to
- 7 start with something that represents at least a single
- 8 scenario real world conditions of what you see and then go
- 9 from there.
- DR. HEERINGA: Mr. Gouveia.
- MR. GOUVEIA: I see here that you have
- 12 randomized the location of the fields. You found a way to
- 13 mine your data set for random field size and field
- 14 locations. And you have randomized field locations.
- 15 Is there a way to mine the data set so that you
- 16 can get an idea of how juxtaposed the fields are? My
- 17 experience in the central valley and Monterey County is
- 18 that a lot of these fields are juxtaposed. They are very
- 19 close to each other.
- 20 Alternatively, is there a simulation that would
- 21 group all the fields together in the extreme case in a

- 1 single township and group them all together for a worst
- 2 case scenario?
- DR. CRYER: There is like two parts to that
- 4 question, I think.
- If you remember on my slide with the no SOFEA,
- 6 you can get to that effect. You know the polygons, you
- 7 know where the fields are located. But what we don't know
- 8 at this time, like I mentioned, is we don't know which
- 9 field got treated in that given area. It might have been
- 10 more than one, et cetera.
- If we had all the information then, yes, we
- 12 probably could develop a system, to answer your question.
- 13 SOFEA cannot directly put everything back to
- 14 back on fields. What it can do is when you specify that
- 15 section weighting it will try its best to put as many as
- 16 it can in a certain region.
- So you are going to get pretty close to having
- 18 them on top of each other. But it is not going to be
- 19 exactly like butted up against each other for every field
- 20 in the scenario.
- 21 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you. Dr. Maxwell.

- DR. MAXWELL: I have two questions. How
- 2 accurate is SOFEA from the standard plus or minus factor
- of two from reality of air quality models? The second
- 4 question is, has any of the input data been run with other
- 5 EPA models like AERMOD?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I think the pseudo-
- 7 validation that Steve showed indicates that the annual
- 8 average concentrations were getting fall within the same
- 9 percentile distribution as the ARB monitoring data.
- 10 So I can't say 2X, plus or minus 2X or not, but
- 11 they are within the range of what happens in reality. I
- 12 think that's the best we can answer that question at this
- 13 point.
- 14 And no, we haven't compared it with AERMOD at
- 15 this point.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Cohen.
- DR. COHEN: Just to follow up on that.
- In the pseudo-evaluation that you did and then
- 19 also in some additional data that you presented later
- 20 toward the end of your presentation, in both cases it
- 21 seemed like the model was underpredicting at the high end

- of exposure, that you were at the extreme high levels of
- 2 concentration where the probability of exceedence was low.
- You tended to be at the wrong side of the curve
- 4 at that point. Do you have any feeling for why you are
- 5 underpredicting those high levels of exposure relative to
- 6 the measurements?
- 7 Essentially, they measured some high values that
- 8 you are not able to get.
- 9 DR. CRYER: I wish I could answer your question.
- 10 We probably could answer that better if we had the
- 11 proximity of fields to the monitoring and also the actual
- 12 weather. So now it could be related to a
- 13 bunch of different things. And I can't say what it's
- 14 related to.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Macdonald.
- 16 DR. MACDONALD: It is not clear to me. Is this
- one picture an isolated example or are we finding this
- 18 consistently?
- DR. CRYER: There is not a whole lot monitoring
- 20 data to compare it to. This is one of the sets that we
- 21 did have or that's at least publicly available.

- I also did the same thing for the previous year.
- 2 We have two years. I only showed this one. But they are
- 3 representative. They both look more or less the same.
- 4 Again, you are going to need a whole lot of
- 5 data sets to compare this to before you start making
- 6 estimates on, are you overpredicting or underpredicting.
- 7 All I can say is from an engineering standpoint we're well
- 8 within an order of magnitude, obviously.
- 9 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Another comment on this is
- 10 that in all the modeling we have had done so far where we
- 11 have had field measurements, the model has ultimately at
- 12 the very highest percentile, certainly at the one
- 13 hundredth percentile, predicted higher concentrations than
- 14 we have ever measured.
- 15 In the tree and vine study or simulation
- 16 exercise that was conducted, we had higher concentrations
- 17 modeled than have ever been measured. But still within an
- 18 order of magnitude.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Winegar.
- 20 DR. WINEGAR: This may be a suggestion in terms
- 21 of the pseudo-validation, I know there is lots of

- 1 methylbromide monitoring data particularly over the last
- 2 few years. And in conjunction with that, a lot of usage
- 3 data has been compiled.
- 4 So you wouldn't have to start from zero
- 5 essentially in terms of testing out the whole scenario for
- 6 different areas.
- 7 There is Monterey, there is several years of
- 8 Monterey, Watsonville area. There are several years of
- 9 data there, as is down in Camarillo, Oxnard. Just a
- 10 suggestion possibly an area to look into.
- MR. HOUTMAN: Just what we would need, though,
- is an understanding of the flux inputs for methylbromide,
- 13 which we would suggest vary quite differently than what
- 14 1,3-D is. We would need that information as well.
- 15 DR. WINEGAR: I believe DPR has tons of that
- 16 kind of data. We were talking about 30-some odd flux
- 17 studies that DPR has developed over the years. It seems
- 18 to me there is an abundance of flux information available
- 19 also.
- Is that a good assessment, Bruce?
- 21 MR. JOHNSON: There is lots of flux data. There is also a

- 1 question of you would not have the CDMS data set in this
- 2 case with methylbromide.
- 3 So you would have to make guesses about what
- 4 application technique was being used on some particular
- 5 crop. You wouldn't know that from the PUR. So there
- 6 would be some guesswork involved in trying to link the
- 7 actual flux profiles to the applications that you found in
- 8 the PUR.
- 9 DR. WINEGAR: Just a thought, you know, a
- 10 possible avenue to look into to add into validation
- 11 efforts.
- 12 DR. HEERINGA: It is definitely something to
- think about including in a potential response to question
- 14 number eight, to the directed questions.
- 15 At this point are there any additional general
- 16 questions of clarification for the presenters or for the
- 17 EPA?
- DR. CRYER: I just have a response back to Dr.
- 19 Macdonald. Bruce Johnson jogged my memory back on the
- 20 random number generator.
- 21 Crystal Ball uses its own random number

- 1 generator when it samples from its PDF. So I'm not sure
- 2 exactly what it uses. I used just the generic Excel one
- 3 only specifically to place fields within the township.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much, Dr. Cryer.
- 5 At this point, if we have no additional
- 6 questions from the Panel, I'm going to turn to Jeff Dawson
- 7 and ask if he has any points that he would like to raise
- 8 before we enter into the directed questions.
- 9 MR. DAWSON: No, I think we're fine. Thank you.
- DR. HEERINGA: If everybody is ready, I guess I
- 11 would like to begin our discussion of the directed
- 12 questions. And I think following the pattern of the last
- 13 two sessions on the PERFUM and FEMS model, typically this
- 14 will involve presentation by a lead discussant followed by
- associate discussants and other members of the panel.
- 16 And I think it has been instructive and
- 17 productive to allow a little bit of additional exchange in
- 18 the context of that with the EPA and in this case the Dow
- 19 AgroSciences scientists as well.
- 20 So we'll focus on responses to the directed
- 21 questions from the panel members, but we won't completely

- 1 restrict it to that. If you have a rejoinder information
- 2 to offer in the context of the question discussion, just
- 3 please state your name into the mic and we'll hear you
- 4 then.
- 5 At this point, Mr. Dawson, if you would read the
- 6 first question into the record, please.
- 7 MR. DAWSON: Question one, it is focused on
- 8 documentation. The background information presented to
- 9 the SAP panel by SOFEA developers provides both user
- 10 guidance, a technical overview of the system, and a series
- 11 of case studies.
- 12 Part A, please comment on the detail and clarity
- of these documents.
- 14 Part B, are the descriptions of the specific
- 15 model components accurate?
- 16 Part C, do the algorithms in the annotated code
- 17 perform the functions as defined in this document?
- Part D, please discuss any difficulties
- 19 encountered with respect to loading the software and
- 20 evaluating the system including the presented case
- 21 studies.

- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much. Our lead
- discussant on our first discussion is Dr. Scott Yates.
- DR. YATES: The SOFEA model conducts exposure
- 4 assessment using an Excel spreadsheet. The spreadsheet
- 5 contains 17 worksheets for inputs and output. It uses a
- 6 proprietary Excel based software package, Crystal Ball, to
- 7 conduct the Monte Carlo analysis.
- 8 The documentation clearly states that you have
- 9 to install Crystal Ball prior to operating SOFEA to make
- 10 it work correctly, which is true.
- 11 There is one worksheet that is used to define
- 12 most of the input and output probability density functions
- 13 and other model parameters. And several are used then to
- 14 include spatial and temporal information for GIS analysis
- 15 of the assessment. Four of the worksheets give primary
- 16 output results.
- One thing that would have been nice but wasn't
- included, there was no real graphical output provided.
- 19 Everything was columns of data, which of course could then
- 20 be cut and pasted into some other contouring program or
- 21 some other program to create figures.

- 1 But given that Excel has that capability, it
- 2 would have been nice to have a few graphs of certain
- 3 information right in the spreadsheet.
- 4 So then I have some specific things I'll go
- 5 through question by question. In terms of the clarity, in
- 6 general, I thought the documents were clear, provided
- 7 sufficient detail to load and use SOFEA.
- 8 There are several different documents. There is
- 9 users document and an install document and a programming
- 10 document.
- 11 The programming manual gives a good description of -- that
- 12 would be required for a user to make modifications to
- 13 SOFEA.
- 14 But one of the things that leads me to think
- that there could be a lot of adaptations of SOFEA, and I
- 16 don't know if that would cause problems in terms of which
- 17 version is being used.
- 18 Although, I thought about that some. And it
- 19 seems to me that ISC, if they give out the source code,
- 20 people could go in and make changes and you would get all
- 21 these permutations on that as well. I think when you give

- 1 somebody the flexibility of changing things, you never
- 2 know what is going to happen.
- 3 So in a way you could look at that as a
- 4 potential weakness, but you could also look at it as a
- 5 strength. So that if you decided you needed to do some
- 6 modification for some reason, you have the capability of
- 7 doing it.
- 8 In terms of -- in the documentation, for the
- 9 user's manual, they go through spreadsheet by spreadsheet.
- 10 One of the spreadsheets, the forecast spreadsheet was not
- 11 -- there wasn't really any information on it, which I
- 12 assume was a problem with the PDF in printing it out.
- I assume that there was -- there was these large
- 14 areas with no text. And I just assumed it was some kind
- of a printer error. But it made it hard to -- it wasn't
- 16 complete from that standpoint, the documentation.
- 17 Also, there is in the spreadsheet some minor
- 18 things like there are some referencing errors, addressing
- 19 errors so that you get the pound sign and REF in one of
- 20 the spreadsheets. But that's something easy to fix.
- 21 There are comment fields used to provide

- 1 information about some of the cells in the spreadsheet.
- 2 The comment fields -- I don't know if they are produced by
- 3 Crystal Ball or if the authors included them.
- 4 If Crystal Ball puts them in there so that you
- 5 know what the, say, the mean of the probability
- 6 distribution and the range or the standard deviation,
- 7 that's pretty neat. If you have to go in there and do
- 8 that manually, that would be not so convenient.
- 9 There is a potential for data to be entered in
- 10 more than one place. And then the data being summed,
- 11 which would end up being an error, in a sense.
- 12 There are some comments that say to be careful
- 13 not to do that. But that kind of -- that could be a
- 14 problem for someone who is not very familiar with the
- 15 system. They may end up adding two things together that
- 16 shouldn't be.
- In one place it should be zero and the other
- 18 place it should have a value. But if you have put values
- 19 in both place then they will be added together. Maybe
- 20 there is some way that the program could watch for that
- 21 occurring and not allow it to happen or at least bring up

- 1 some kind of a warning message.
- 2 My first -- when I first started working with
- 3 it, it seemed that having all the data exposed to the
- 4 viewer or to the user, it seemed kind of overwhelming.
- 5 And at first I kind of thought that I didn't like the idea
- of the Excel spreadsheet being the interface.
- 7 But I'm starting to think that maybe it is good
- 8 in a sense, because when you are doing "what if" types
- 9 analyses, it seems like having the data available allows
- 10 you the flexibility of being able to do "what if" type
- 11 forecasting.
- 12 Figure 11, the programming manual I thought was
- 13 kind of confusing. They have some graphs, A, B and C that
- 14 relate to some graphs that are below, but I couldn't quite
- 15 make the connection in what that all meant.
- 16 Then, this is kind of a small point, the part
- 17 where you talk about how fields are handled during
- 18 overflow conditions. I understood it better after
- 19 listening to the presentation today. But from the
- 20 document it was kind of -- I kind of got the general idea,
- 21 but it if it was written a little bit more clearly, I

- 1 think it would have been helpful.
- One thing that might be useful would be a little
- 3 more description on how the program works, kind of like a
- 4 flow chart that shows how execution, you know, the steps
- 5 in the execution process, because there is some looping
- 6 that is going on.
- 7 It is not clear to me what the steps for the
- 8 evaluation process, what steps are occurring and in what
- 9 order. And maybe having a little bit of description on
- 10 Crystal Ball, since it is so important to the program.
- The things that are essential, the way I would
- 12 look at it, I guess, is that the basic manipulations that
- 13 you have to go through to add the Monte Carlo flexibility
- into SOFEA, some of those basic things.
- 15 It might be nice to have a list of what you have
- 16 to do and -- for example, one thing that I didn't really
- 17 have time since I was able to get a trial version for, I
- think, it is like a seven day, and I didn't have time to
- 19 be able to really fiddle around with it.
- 20 But I didn't see how you could take a cell
- 21 that's just a standard Excel cell and create a probability

- 1 distribution in that cell. And then how you make it
- 2 operate -- it is probably pretty simple once you know how
- 3 to do it.
- 4 So if you had some description in there, written
- 5 description, I would have been able to see that without
- 6 having to try to do it myself.
- 7 For part B, are specific model components
- 8 accurate? I guess there is a number of things with data
- 9 integrity. The fact that the spreadsheets are there for
- 10 the user, there is a potential -- I have this problem when
- I use Excel spreadsheets that often times I go in and
- inadvertently change something which affects other places.
- 13 It gives me kind of this uncomfortable feeling
- 14 of using Excel for things like this. Maybe it would be
- 15 possible that cells that the user should not interact with
- 16 should be locked so that they can't. In
- 17 that way it would be more like a traditional application
- 18 where you have input fields that the user can enter data
- 19 and then you get output. But everything in between is
- 20 kind of restricted from the user making modifications.
- 21 You could do the same thing just by locking the

- 1 cells, I think, in the spreadsheet. And then if you
- 2 wanted to give the flexibility to unlock cells.
- In terms of describing the model components,
- 4 there really wasn't any information given on ISCST3, but
- 5 there were references given in the documentation to point
- 6 the user to where that information is. And I think that's
- 7 probably appropriate.
- 8 The same is true for Crystal Ball. Like I say,
- 9 a few brief description of some of the things that Crystal
- 10 Ball does might be useful, but I don't think including a
- 11 significant level of written material would be the thing
- 12 to do.
- Some of the scaling factors that we have already
- 14 talked about this a little bit, scaling the flux with
- 15 depth is kind of a rough way to obtain that kind of
- 16 information.
- But I guess when you look at some of the
- 18 simplifying assumptions in some of the other parts of the
- 19 model, like using a steady state Gaussian plume model,
- 20 there are some assumptions that go there. I don't know.
- 21 Maybe this is in line with other components to the system.

- 1 The same is true for tarps. Tarps are strongly
- 2 temperature dependent. So the temperature in the area
- 3 where a fumigation occurs would strongly affect that.
- And the way that you obtain the tarp -- you have
- 5 come up with a 64 percent emission value for when tarps
- 6 are present.
- 7 I have a little routine that calculates total
- 8 emissions from shank injection with a tarp and you can
- 9 vary the injection depth in the soil degradation
- 10 coefficient. It is kind of an analytical solution.
- But when did I this using parameters that are
- 12 appropriate for 1,3-D with maybe the exception of the soil
- degradation, I found that if you have the injection at the
- 14 surface, you get 100 percent emission without a tarp,
- 15 which is sort of obvious.
- 16 But when you have a tarp present, you would get
- 17 91 percent emissions if the degradation rate was somewhat
- 18 low. And if you increase the degradation rate a lot, you
- 19 would get down to 76 percent. But 64 percent seemed a
- 20 little bit -- I couldn't do that with any kind of
- 21 reasonable numbers.

- And one of the problems with -- these kind of

 empirical approaches too is that, I know you guys are very
- 3 capable of making judgments on this, and when you see the
- 4 output from a study, you recognize all the simplifying
- 5 assumption that go into it. But it concerns
- 6 me a little bit when this model becomes available to
- 7 others, and they just kind of blindly go forth using these
- 8 things and not really thinking about the consequences or
- 9 the assumption that go into these.
- 10 People could create assessments that are not
- 11 very meaningful and not really understand how these
- 12 factors affect the output. So that's a concern of mine.
- The same goes with the temporal scaling of the
- 14 1.6 factor. We already talked about that. There might be
- 15 some more mechanistic ways of doing all this that might be
- 16 a little bit better.
- 17 There is a detailed list of subroutines, and I
- think that would be really helpful for someone who wants
- 19 to modify the program. I was pleased to see that. And
- 20 also it would be helpful for air checking and debugging.
- The third part, C, do the algorithms in the code

- 1 perform the functions as defined in the document? In
- 2 general, they seemed to. If you accept the assumptions for
- 3 some of these simplifying things, as far as I could tell,
- 4 all the functions are properly incorporated into the
- 5 program.
- I did get some error messages, which I'll get to
- 7 in the final one, that make me wonder a little bit about
- 8 problems in the algorithm. Although I'm starting to think
- 9 that might be my computer.
- I think that you need to include an itemized
- 11 list of the modification that were made to ISCST3. I
- 12 think in one of the previous panels, I forget which one
- 13 now, but there were some modifications made.
- 14 They were pretty trivial, but it is kind of nice
- 15 to see a list of what was changed so you can see okay they
- 16 didn't really change anything of substance and then maybe
- 17 have some demonstration that the form of ISCST3 that you
- 18 have performs appropriately.
- 19 Then there are some potential performance issues
- 20 with -- I quess Crystal Ball won't work with Windows '95
- 21 or Excel '95. And there may be just some incompatibility

- 1 problems in the future when Windows changes, they always
- 2 change something that you have to wonder why they did it.
- 3 Excell seems to do the same thing. Then you
- 4 have SOFEA, which uses that Visual Basic and then Crystal
- 5 Ball. You have a lot of different things that are trying
- 6 to coexist, and when new versions come out, they may do
- 7 something that causes things not to work the way they did
- 8 in the previous versions.
- I don't know how that's going to be handled, but
- 10 it's a potential problem.
- 11 And then for the last question, any difficulties
- in loading the software and evaluating the system.
- 13 Crystal Ball is an expensive program. But I was able to
- 14 get a trial version so I could do the testing.
- I found I tried to use SOFEA without installing
- 16 Crystal Ball to see what would happen. And I found that
- 17 some of the buttons, the ones that in the GIS part that if
- 18 you want to make everything ag-capable or go back to what
- 19 is in the GIS spreadsheets, some of those buttons don't
- 20 work when Crystal Ball isn't installed, which is kind of
- 21 surprising. But when I put it in they started working.

- 1 Since it was very clear in the documentation
- 2 that you need to have this to make the system work, that's
- 3 not a criticism or anything. That's just me seeing what
- 4 would happen if I didn't do what I was told to do.
- 5 I did have problems running SOFEA. I was
- for running it on a Dell laptop with a 800 megahertz
- 7 microprocessor, probably 256 megabytes of memory. I kept
- 8 getting this error message from Crystal Ball saying unable
- 9 to complete the operation due to an unexpected error.
- I would get three of them on each yearly loop.
- I got the error message, but it seemed like everything was
- 12 fine and then would continue going on.
- But then whenever there was a change in the
- 14 year, you know you sampled over, I think, in the tests we
- 15 had there were three years, no, two years were going to be
- sampled.
- 17 The first one was 1996, and then, at least in
- 18 the case I had, the next one was 1999, and for some reason
- 19 the file that is produced as input to ISC had some 1999
- and then the data files were 1996.
- 21 And I have talked to others now since being at

- 1 the meeting. Other people had it work fine. The only
- thing I can think of is that my computer may be not fast
- 3 enough. And maybe, I don't know if this is
- 4 true, this is kind of speculation, but I have worked a
- 5 little bit with Visual Basic and it -- with FORTRAN it is
- 6 kind of a linear process that is occurring and Visual
- 7 Basic jumps around in the program depending on where
- 8 execution is needed.
- 9 And I have had some programs where I tried to
- 10 print output files that are then read back in. There is
- 11 kind of a timing problem on a slow computer. It doesn't
- 12 finish doing one thing before it jumps to do something
- 13 else.
- 14 The only thing I could figure is that must have
- 15 been happening on my computer, because other people pushed
- 16 the run button and it just worked fine. So, I don't know.
- 17 Computers, they are interesting.
- 18 But anyway, I did have some difficulty. But
- 19 when I restricted the PDF so that only one year would be
- 20 sampled, then it worked fine. That's partly why I think
- 21 it was just my computer.

- 1 Again, I think that my thinking is changing on
- the use of the Excel interface, the idea of a "what if"
- 3 scenario requires flexibility and this clearly gives it to
- 4 the person.
- 5 And so my initial thought was that it would have
- 6 been better to use some kind of a graphical interface that
- 7 uses FORTRAN or Visual Basic and not a spreadsheet. But 1
- 8 have kind of changed my thinking on that.
- 9 And seeing the things that you showed in the
- 10 presentation this morning has kind of made me think when
- 11 you want to do something to see what happens and you need
- 12 flexibility to change things that aren't built into some
- 13 kind of a, say, Visual Basic program, you wouldn't be able
- 14 to do it in this case, you can.
- 15 So I think the idea of the Excel interfaces is
- 16 kind of growing on me.
- 17 And then, again, just there should probably be
- 18 some kind of graphical output in the spreadsheet. That
- 19 would help at least in terms of being able -- for example,
- 20 if you had some graphs in the spreadsheet that we could
- 21 compare to the users file, a user would know if it is

- 1 working properly on their machine.
- 2 That's it.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much Dr. Yates.
- 4 At this point I would like to turn to the first of our
- 5 associate discussants. That's Eric Winegar.
- DR. WINEGAR: Dr. Yates covered everything very
- 7 extensively and many of my comments he covered as well.
- 8 But I do have a couple other things to add.
- 9 In general, I thought the documentation was
- 10 thorough. I think I started reading at the wrong place by
- 11 reading the background papers first and trying to
- 12 understand everything that went into that, particularly
- 13 things like the soil models and that kind of thing.
- 14 That kind of threw me for a bit. But when I got
- into the actual documentation of SOFEA itself, it became
- 16 much more clear.
- In general, the overall comment that I would
- 18 make would be that the documentation is good in terms of
- 19 presenting kind of a functional description of what should
- 20 be done for a narrow set of situations.
- 21 It seems -- and I think it is good that you had

- a user manual and then a programmer's manual where you
- 2 could go into some of the details of a particular
- 3 function. For my relatively superficial
- 4 evaluation, it seems that some advice on how to really put
- 5 it all together to make a user -- is kind of like user's
- 6 notes. I did see in the appendixes you had some kind of
- 7 user's notes. Here is a trick to make things work better.

8

- 9 There is a lot of flexibility, which I think is
- 10 good, a lot of opportunity to put in judgment, which you
- 11 made the comment, Dr. Cryer, earlier about judgment
- 12 factors. And I agree that those -- you do need to have
- 13 that flexibility put in there.
- I would recommend that you put in other -- your
- 15 judgment advice on how to make things work well in terms
- 16 of how to put the whole program together and all the
- 17 different modules so that the output makes sense.
- In particular, one of the things that I
- 19 personally find useful is -- and Dr. Yates touched on it
- 20 also, is a graphical output.
- 21 If you get a nonsensical output, even though

- 1 your inputs, you look them over and think they make sense,
- 2 it is really hard to glean that from a big table of
- 3 numbers. But a graphical output can be much more useful
- 4 there.
- 5 So either something through Excel or some way
- 6 so an interface into a contour program like Surfer,
- 7 whatever, a GIS sort of thing I think would be pretty
- 8 useful. Particularly as it is being used by users to
- 9 start developing buffer zones and the like.
- 10 Real life is more complicated than the square fields that
- 11 tend to be started with, at least, in a lot of models. So
- 12 the graphical output is pretty useful in viewing what is
- 13 going on there.
- 14 One other comment with regards to the
- 15 documentation on the clarity and kind of this user's notes
- 16 kind of concept is, I notice in Section three, all the PDF
- 17 parameter inputs. That's relatively -- I think in
- 18 particular there, there seems to be a lot of judgment that
- 19 would go into that.
- 20 So advice from those who have actually run this
- 21 many times, what works and what are some good starting

- 1 points and how one would go to select different options in
- these kind of inputs. I think that would be pretty
- 3 useful.
- With regards to question B, the description of
- 5 the -- are the descriptions of the model components
- 6 accurate? They appear to be to me.
- 7 Questions C and D, I can't comment on too much.
- 8 I think it was a combination of trying to make things
- 9 work on the road and a wimpy laptop. I wasn't able to
- 10 really get it all together. I'll reserve comment for that
- 11 later perhaps.
- 12 That's it. Thank you.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much.
- 14 The next discussant is Paul Bartlett.
- DR. BARTLETT: The detail and the clarity of the
- 16 documents, part A, I felt that the user's manual was very
- 17 clear and coincided with Excel spreadsheet. And the notes
- on the Excel spreadsheet were very helpful in themselves.
- 19 I thought there was good documentation in the program
- 20 itself.
- The comment I have in general on the clarity and

- detail of the user and programming model is more the
- 2 overview, the introduction, why are you doing this in the
- 3 first place.
- 4 I also read the articles first and that's why I
- 5 had a little confusion, because some of the articles were
- 6 generated by field measurements and not SOFEA. And I
- 7 didn't realize that.
- But even if I hadn't I think it would be good to
- 9 have a longer introduction of what it is capable of, what
- 10 it does, what you can do with it, what are some of the
- 11 common uses.
- 12 I think if you go by what you can input without
- 13 knowing the model in detail and having familiarity with
- other models that make use of terrain and Maizo scale, you
- 15 may think you are accounting for a lot of these factors in
- 16 ways that you weren't.
- 17 For instance I know the model isn't using the
- 18 terrain for roughness surface at this point, though it
- 19 gives it the flexibility that if AERMOD or something else
- 20 is used that could be incorporated, from what I
- 21 understand.

- 1 So that should be clear that it has flexibility
- 2 built in. As far as I know, the land covers right now
- 3 just to be used for ag versus non-ag or maybe potential
- 4 ag. I can see that. I like the "what if," that in
- 5 certain areas you can do projections of changes in land
- 6 use patterns with that information.
- 7 Again, the graphic component, if you had a
- 8 graphic component with a numbered system, it makes it
- 9 clear what people are doing so you don't make mistakes and
- 10 put an ocean where an ocean doesn't belong or something
- 11 like that, looking at numbers and that kind of thing.
- 12 Overall, I really liked -- well, it is very
- 13 peculiar for me to see an Excel spreadsheet used in this
- 14 manner. I'm very comfortable with using the standard data
- 15 files and FORTRAN and other programs.
- But I understand that we're somewhat
- 17 anachronistic in this area and that it is about time that
- 18 we have an interface that we don't have to spend months
- 19 training graduate students in on how to do it correctly.
- 20 So a lot of my problems using the Excel sheet at
- 21 first is getting used to that as a format. But I still do

- 1 have what is talked about before, is quality control
- 2 questions, because I'm not sure if you have written those
- 3 into the routine so the program will generate errors. But
- 4 I'm much more comfortable with having models that have
- 5 numerous error and warning type routines in case something
- 6 goes wrong.
- Because when you look at an Excel spreadsheet,
- 8 you are not always aware of what number might have just
- 9 changed or you have a letter where you should have had a
- 10 number or things like that, that errors might happen that
- 11 didn't happen before.
- 12 So I quess the quality control issue.
- I wasn't able to check the codes with what they
- 14 were supposed to do. I presume that they do. I'm not as
- 15 familiar with Visual Basic as FORTRAN.
- 16 Crystal Ball, I quess I'm not sure exactly how
- 17 it fits in here, but I'll put it in the difficulties
- 18 encountered section first. Because I tried to get Crystal
- 19 Ball to work and I had trouble with my evaluation version.
- 20 The local authorization code didn't come
- 21 through and apparently their power went out and their

- 1 server went down. I was on the phone with them a lot.
- 2 Eventually they got everything working.
- 3 But the concern I have with Crystal Ball more is
- 4 -- and I guess with using Excel in general is transparency
- of knowing what it is doing what and what its limitations
- 6 are. We just had an earlier discussion on
- 7 seed random. I think there is a question on how the
- 8 random seed is planted with one year versus multiple years
- 9 and other things like that.
- I would like to know a little more about that
- 11 within your manuals, instead of just referring to it, like
- 12 why did you use Crystal Ball. Could I get by using some
- 13 other Monte Carlo type routines.
- 14 As far as the use of the model, the cost of the
- 15 model is going to be a barrier. Like at universities like
- 16 where I'm at, if you are not -- you have to make a pretty
- 17 strong case for buying software. And if it's not going to
- 18 be used a lot, it is harder to do that.
- 19 I realize there is an aversion to FORTRAN, but
- if there is other ways to do a module that's more open
- 21 source or something like that.

- But as far as the time of building such a model,
- 2 I realize this is much easier to use a component like
- 3 that. But I'm concerned about that being a barrier and
- 4 depending on a commercial vendor for that.
- 5 So I actually didn't have any trouble with the
- 6 software at all running. And that's why I was concerned
- 7 they were in error. I was afraid there was an error in
- 8 warning codes. But it worked fine.
- 9 But I used it to on a 2.6 gigahertz computer
- 10 which is very fast with 500 megahertz RAM, which you
- 11 recommended -- megahertz, I had a half a meg RAM and it
- 12 ran fine. I think 14 minutes CPU time. That was pretty
- 13 smooth.
- 14 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much, Paul.
- The next discussant in the sequence is Mark
- 16 Cohen.
- DR. COHEN: I don't have that much to add over
- 18 what has been said already. I would just like to just add
- 19 a little bit regarding the quality control issue.
- 20 What struck me, for example, was one of the
- 21 comments you made earlier in the presentations regarding

- 1 if you were going to do the buffer analysis. But then you
- 2 picked a receptor grid size that was too large, you might
- 3 make the analysis invalid. And I'm just wondering -- I
- 4 was looking in the user's manual for a warning to that
- 5 effect.
- But even better, I didn't find it. It may be
- 7 there, but I didn't see it in the user's manual.
- But even better would be in the program itself,
- 9 that for certain key mistakes like that -- and I know we
- 10 all have this problem, you can't make it completely able
- 11 to not be screwed up, but you should maybe think about
- 12 trying to screw it up.
- 13 Imagine that you were really making mistakes and
- 14 didn't know what you were doing and go in and try to make
- 15 some of the worst mistakes that you could possibly make
- 16 and if you haven't already put some kind of error message
- in, then maybe try to do that.
- In FORTRAN programs we can do that fairly easily
- 19 because you can test the input.
- 20 If it's not a date, you write not a date, it
- 21 should be a date. I don't know if you have that same

- 1 ability within the structure of the program or not. But
- 2 that would be the only thing I would add.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Potter, do you have --
- DR. POTTER: First, I would like to commend the
- 5 authors of the program for what is obviously completing a
- 6 very ambitious effort, and one that I think is really
- 7 neat. I was thoroughly impressed with the
- 8 application using Excel as the interface for the air
- 9 modeling program and found no problem installing it and
- 10 running it and having fun playing with it, although I'm
- 11 not sure how much time I will have to continue doing that.
- 12 So in general, the software, excellent, great
- 13 job. I think it has a potential to be a really
- 14 outstanding contribution to the field.
- 15 I'll turn my attention to the documentation,
- 16 because I think that's the main part of the question here.
- I say that I was a little bit disappointed with
- 18 some of the detail in clarity in the user's manual. I
- 19 thought it could benefit from some good hard-core editing
- and some organization that would make it a lot more
- 21 readable and easy to access.

- 1 Something that I think Scott mentioned, building
- 2 in some execution flow charts so we can kind of get a
- 3 sense of what is going on when. And really have, you
- 4 know, go into the thing with a good overview.
- 5 One of my peeves -- I spent a good time digging
- 6 trying to find out what your distribution assumptions were
- 7 for your agronomic parameters. Finally, having gone back
- 8 into Crystal Ball, I realized that you can make custom
- 9 distributions for things like depth or whatever.
- 10 But it took me a good while to find that. I
- 11 spent about an hour, a hour and a half digging away, not
- 12 being intimately familiar with Crystal Ball. That would
- 13 be one example.
- 14 Again, if you had simply said, here are the
- 15 distribution, guys, and this is what we did, we selected a
- 16 custom distribution -- those are clarity issues.
- 17 You had some problems in terms of citing for
- 18 your appendices. Perhaps those have been pointed out to
- 19 you already or you may have picked them or up or will in
- 20 your next generation.
- 21 You need to look at all your citations for your

- 1 appendices, because I think there is a numbering sequence
- 2 problem there that, again, I think can be quickly taken
- 3 care of.
- 4 Finally, in terms clarity, I think a lot of the
- 5 things that Ian said earlier in his presentation, some of
- 6 the flavor of that could have been imbedded into this
- 7 document. I think I would have had a somewhat
- 8 easier time accessing it in terms of understanding your
- 9 technical approach to setting your flux parameter.
- 10 Obviously, it is a key part of the effort. And
- 11 I think building something into the user's manual
- 12 explaining what your approach was and, of course,
- identifying what the alternatives are, which are numeric
- 14 modeling or some kind of simulation effort, I think would
- 15 really, I guess, kind of clear away some of the debris and
- 16 make things a lot clearer.
- But in general, I thought it was an excellent
- 18 product. And obviously it has been produced probably
- 19 under very severe deadlines. I noticed the date August on
- 20 the cover of the manual. So I'm assuming you were working
- 21 on it until just a short time ago. So we're looking

- 1 forward to the updated versions and seeing the product as
- 2 it matures further.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much, Dr. Potter,
- 4 and to the rest of the scheduled discussants. I want to
- 5 thank Dr. Yates for leading off with such a thorough
- 6 review. I think it has been a good discussion at this
- 7 point.
- I would also like to open it up at this point to
- 9 any of the panel members or any of the prior discussants
- 10 who would like to make additional comments at this point.
- Not seeing any, I turn to Mr. Dawson to maybe
- 12 just go systematically through to see that we have covered
- 13 these questions and see if you have any further questions
- or need an elaboration on any of these points.
- MR. DAWSON: No, I think we're fine on all four
- 16 points that were raised in the question. Thank you.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Cryer, Dr. Van Wesenbeeck,
- 18 are you fairly satisfied with the --
- 19 DR. CRYER: I think we agree. We had like a
- 20 two-week not deadline, but a two-week time interval to
- 21 write those up. By far, none of us even had a chance to

- 1 do our own editing. I'm sure there is a lot of verbiage
- that shouldn't be in there.
- 3 Hopefully, you got the gist of how to use the
- 4 model enough to where you could use it. We'll, obviously,
- 5 refine those in the near future.
- 6 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much. Okay. At
- 7 this point I would like to move right on to question
- 8 number two, if we could.
- 9 Mr. Dawson, if you would read it into the
- 10 record, please.
- MR. DAWSON: Question 2, which is focused on
- 12 system design and input. In the background documents, a
- 13 series of detailed individual processes and components
- included in SOFEA are presented. The key processes
- include, (1) incorporation of ISCST3 into SOFEA, (2)
- 16 probabilistic scaling of flux rates, (3) defining source
- 17 placement within an air shed, (4) development of receptor
- 18 grids within air sheds; and (5) generation of probability
- 19 distribution functions based on use patterns and
- 20 application parameters.
- 21 Part A of the question, please comment on these

- 1 proposed processes, the nature of the components included
- 2 in SOFEA and the data needed to generate an analysis using
- 3 SOFEA.
- 4 Part B of the question, are there any other
- 5 potential critical sources of data or methodologies that
- 6 should be considered?
- 7 DR. HEERINGA: Our lead discussant for this
- 8 question is Dr. Hanna.
- 9 DR. HANNA: In looking at this question, I think
- 10 we have seen some of the comments relevant to the question
- in general. But I'll be a little bit specific about
- 12 certain aspects that I feel more experienced with.
- 13 Particularly, related to the ISCST model used or
- 14 inclusion in SOFEA, I think the adaptation for the case
- 15 study may be a little bit need to be tuned towards ISCST
- 16 capabilities in general.
- By that, for example, we know that the ISCST
- 18 uses the one-hour inputs for different parameters,
- 19 meteorological and emission parameter or flux parameter in
- 20 this case.
- The most important, in my opinion, is to get the

- 1 flux parameter in the current application to have an
- 2 average over six-hour or so is to get it -- even impose
- 3 some temporal pattern.
- 4 We have done that for some of the larger scale
- 5 modeling applications for emissions, is to find a temporal
- 6 pattern that can be more representative of the emission
- 7 flux on an hourly basis so that can be including the
- 8 ISCST.
- 9 For the scaling of the flux itself, and before I
- 10 move to the scaling, also the limits for the ISCST is the
- 11 distance closer to the source. That should be very much
- 12 considered because, as Dr. Arya mentioned, the dispersion
- 13 formula has certain limitation when you get very closer to
- 14 the source. Below 100 meter we have to look and be very
- 15 careful about assessment related to that.
- 16 For the scaling issue, we have seen the scaling
- 17 related to the depth and related to the times of the year
- in terms of temperature. And that's also -- that's good
- 19 in my opinion.
- 20 However, I think that also was already
- 21 mentioned, the flux could be altered by the type of the

- 1 conditions of the atmosphere, the stability of the
- 2 atmosphere, which is not included in the process of when
- 3 we choose the stochastic kind of approach of choosing the
- 4 flux from a certain distribution.
- The scaling itself that's a key input, not the
- 6 scaling, the flux, that's a key input to the ISCST3.
- 7 The worst weather on the ISCST3 model and the
- 8 emission which is the flux are the key input to the model
- 9 itself.
- 10 Generally, this approach, as I see it, we are
- 11 looking at how the -- in a way I look at the SOFEA
- 12 application as it was presented as really is very good in
- 13 addressing the uncertainty in general, the range that we
- 14 can have. It is not deterministic as already was
- 15 explained to us. But again, in cases of extreme
- 16 conditions, you may need to be more specific about certain
- 17 locations, about certain weather type and about certain
- 18 situations and so on.
- 19 So I think the application is very good even
- 20 with the five year, which already can be missing certain
- 21 kinds of events or distribution but still very good to

- 1 look at really what is the range that we can be looking
- 2 at, either in the chronic or in the acute application as
- 3 it was presented.
- 4 But if we are missing certain high values at the
- 5 end of the spectrum by using SOFEA, that's really
- 6 affected. Because that's exactly the value that we want
- 7 to be concerned with.
- 8 So I would say that maybe there are certain, at
- 9 least, (inaudible) or tuning related to this kind of
- 10 actual condition should be added or maybe added as a kind
- of case studies in what has been discussed.
- 12 The receptor grids as was described, again,
- 13 unless we are using less than hundred meters, it seems
- 14 adequate for this presentation as we have had.
- 15 And also I like the generation of the
- 16 probability distribution. That's an excellent way really
- 17 to include all ranges of the uncertainty and variability,
- 18 which is very important in what we are doing.
- 19 But still I think we would need more cases
- 20 specific kind of application. Especially, if we are using
- 21 only five years to generate this kind of stochastic input

- 1 values to the SOFEA.
- I think I'll stop there.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much, Dr. Hanna.
- 4 At this point in time I have a second discussant for this
- 5 particular question, Dr. Tom Spicer.
- 6 DR. SPICER: Thank you.
- 7 The first comment I had was with regard to the
- 8 scaling of the flux rates. And if I understood correctly,
- 9 and I may not have understood correctly, but in addition
- 10 to the parameters such as the depth and the application
- 11 type and those sorts of things, they are being treated as
- 12 stochastic variables, then the amount is treated as
- 13 stochastic variable as well. Is that correct?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes.
- 15 DR. SPICER: That seems kind of troublesome to
- 16 me, because, as was pointed out earlier, the one thing you
- can be certain is that for a township you are going to be
- 18 applying the maximum amount that's available.
- 19 So it seems that on average, if you have a
- 20 normal distribution, then on average you would expect the
- 21 mass balance to close. But I think that, because the

- 1 constraints associated with regulations, I think you know
- 2 the total amount that's going to be applied.
- 3 So the point is that may not be the best way to take that
- 4 sort of stochastic nature into account. There may be
- 5 other things.
- 6 For example, it also seems to ignore the fact
- 7 that if you are using, and the model does have this
- 8 flexibility, if you are using either the experimental
- 9 values or a soil based model, then it seems that with
- 10 either of those two approaches that there are some
- 11 uncertainties associated with either one of those that
- 12 would be more appropriate to take into account as opposed
- 13 to simply saying I'm varying the amount that I actually
- 14 applied.
- 15 For example, in the experimental case, you are
- 16 looking at issues of what is the uncertainties in the
- 17 measurements. In the soil based model, you are looking at
- issues of what parameters are uncertain in the model.
- 19 So to me, there are two different things as far
- 20 as flavor is concerned that simply varying the rate in a
- 21 stochastic fashion, the rate at which it is applied, does

- 1 not seem appropriate and seems to be almost inappropriate
- depending on whichever measure you are trying to use.
- In fact, other parameters may be more random as
- 4 has been discussed, the effect of wind speed and stability
- 5 and those sorts of things.
- 6 The second thing that I had a question about or
- 7 an issue about was this source placement within an
- 8 airshed, this item number three.
- 9 And I don't know, I mean, when I see the word
- 10 airshed, I normally think in terms of the topography how
- in a general terrain the wind field is going to go, how it
- is going to be affected by terrain and those sorts of
- 13 things.
- 14 To me, the airshed idea is different than the
- 15 township idea. The township idea is more just simply you
- 16 are mapping off these six mile squares so that you can
- 17 have some way of controlling the application of Telone.
- And so to me, it is almost like you are
- 19 comparing apples and oranges here in terms of defining the
- 20 source placement. Because you are not necessarily
- 21 considering the airshed, you are considering townships as

- 1 opposed to the airsheds.
- 2 The townships may -- sorry, the airsheds may
- 3 lead to issues associated with topography generated flow
- 4 fields, in fact, it can get you into the issue associated
- 5 with drainage flows and those sorts of things, under
- 6 certain circumstances.
- 7 So those seem to be almost apples and oranges.
- 8 Although, I can understand why you took the approach
- 9 associated with the township.
- 10 I asked the question earlier about the spill-
- 11 over algorithm. Apparently, although it is not used very
- often, it may very well be used in locations that are
- 13 critical in the sense that it looks to me like the effect
- of the algorithm would be that, if you run out of a place
- 15 to put a field in a given township, that what the program
- 16 does is it kicks that field into the next township, in
- 17 essence.
- 18 Is that correct?
- 19 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Let me clarify that. The
- 20 spill-over algorithm relates to sections, not townships.
- 21 So there is 36, one-mile squared sections within a

- 1 township. And typically, where we found it has
- 2 kicked in, and you are right, it isn't very often at all,
- 3 is in places where historically there hasn't been actually
- 4 a lot of 1,3-D use.
- 5 So historically, you may only have two sections
- 6 out of those 36 within the township that had any use. So
- 7 each may have .5 in there. So 50 percent of the use goes
- 8 into one section, 50 percent in the other.
- 9 But there may have only been 1,000 pounds of Telone
- 10 applied historically. But then we're doing a "what if"
- 11 scenario. What if this township goes up to the maximum
- 12 allowable use.
- 13 And then we're still using that section
- 14 weighting, so it is going to try and stick that maximum
- 15 allowable township use into those two sections. That's
- 16 when the spill-over has kicked in. That's just been due
- 17 to the absence of historical data, really.
- DR. SPICER: Maybe this is not an issue, then.
- 19 But it seems like that what may end up happening is that
- 20 you may end up actually taking use out of a section and
- 21 putting it in another, in essence, distributing the same

- 1 amount of material over a larger area, which would reduce
- 2 the impact, reduce the predicted impact and those sorts of
- 3 things.
- 4 That's all I'm suggesting, is that although it
- 5 may not be invoked very often, it may be that because of
- 6 when it is invoked it may be underpredicting the effect
- 7 associated with the exposure in that area.
- And so that's the only thing that I saw that
- 9 might be difficult to associate with that.
- 10 With regard to the receptor grid development it
- 11 seems you have taken two approaches. One of them is
- 12 associated with the acute exposure and the other is
- 13 associated with the chronic exposure.
- 14 With the acute exposure, you are basically
- 15 drawing these bands 100 feet, 200 feet, et cetera. I
- 16 don't see anything immediately that is an issue with that.
- But with the chronic exposure, what you seem to
- 18 be doing is placing the receptors in uniform grid over a
- 19 larger area.
- 20 What strikes me about that is that, whereas for
- 21 the acute exposure, what you are doing is you are actually

- 1 putting a band about a field, and you are trying to indeed
- 2 capture where the exposure might be large, by choosing an
- 3 uniformly distributed receptor grid, you are first off
- 4 ignoring, you're ignoring the physical locations of where
- 5 the chemical starts out, that is its application points.
- 6 And furthermore, you are ignoring the position
- 7 of where the population actually is. So it seems to be
- 8 that, by spreading these receptors uniformly, that you
- 9 have almost ignored either one or both parts of the
- 10 problem that are important.
- Now, I don't know exactly how to address that,
- 12 but it just might be something to consider, is some way of
- 13 redistributing the receptors associated with the chronic
- 14 assessment.
- I think the acute assessment is perfectly
- 16 reasonable. But the chronic assessment just seems to be
- more of a problem that a uniform grid may not be
- 18 appropriate for. It is just simply a question at this
- 19 point.
- 20 With regard to the PDF and use patterns, this
- 21 approach does indeed seem promising, although it is

- 1 troublesome to learn that the PUR data is not very pure as
- 2 it were.
- I applaud you for trying to do that as far as
- 4 that is concerned. Those are the bulk of my comments as
- 5 well.
- 6 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much Dr. Spicer.
- 7 Dr. Macdonald.
- B DR. MACDONALD: I don't have a lot to add here,
- 9 but I do note that the critical parts of the model are
- 10 based on deterministic relationships.
- 11 If these are really subject to random
- 12 perturbations that aren't included in the model, the
- 13 outputs will not reflect the real variability and may
- 14 underestimate the higher quantiles of exposure.
- 15 I'm not an expert in these processes, but I
- 16 certainly would like some assurance when deterministic
- 17 relationships go in that the variability about those
- 18 relationships is not important.
- 19 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much. I think
- 20 some of these issues are going to come back again in
- 21 question three when we discuss the flux.

- So I'm sure we'll have plenty of attention paid
- 2 to that.
- Are there any additional comments from other
- 4 members of the panel who are not scheduled as a primary or
- 5 an associate discussant? Dr. Arya.
- 6 DR. ARYA: I would like to basically propose
- 7 that, while this term was mentioned airshed, probably
- 8 derived from watershed, where watershed is more clearly
- 9 defined, the area in which the water from, you know, where
- 10 the water is kind of confined to a tributary or river.
- 11 But air does not follow those kinds of rules.
- So probably instead of airshed we should use the
- 13 model domain. How did you define the model domain? It
- 14 should be based on probably the capability of the model
- 15 ISCST we are using.
- 16 And again, as mentioned, one of the limitations
- 17 is that you should not, one should not use the model more
- 18 than 50 kilometer away from the source or maybe in some
- 19 cases they are extended to 100. But it is never
- 20 recommended beyond that, you know.
- 21 So I would say that you sort of confine your

- 1 model domain keeping that in mind, so long as you are
- 2 using this ISCST or even AERMOD, which are kind of based
- on almost same short-range type of dispersion ideas.
- I think I had another question about the
- 5 receptor, placement of receptor, for example. When you
- 6 have, of course, receptors on a uniform grids, some of the
- 7 receptors will lie, of course, in the treated fields.
- 8 And they don't --
- 9 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: They are excluded.
- DR. ARYA: Somewhere I read they are excluded
- only for seven days, but after seven days they are, even
- 12 though there may be emission after seven days.
- Because according to your emission model, the
- 14 emissions, you know, last up to 14 days, at least.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Right. But the reentry on
- 16 the label is seven days so people could be walking over
- 17 that field. So it is representative of people moving
- 18 about the township. That's one location they could
- 19 potentially be.
- DR. ARYA: Thanks for clarifying that.
- 21 DR. HEERINGA: Just to be clear after a seven

- 1 day period in the model, the receptors on fields are
- 2 reactivated and incorporated.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes. And the user can
- 4 specify that time period depending on the specific
- 5 molecule on the label.
- 6 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you. Dr. Potter.
- 7 DR. POTTER: Yes, I just had one thought about
- 8 the receptor placement. That came after I looked at work
- 9 that Jim Seiber had published a few years ago. I think I
- 10 know a few guys cited it.
- But when they looked at some of their monitoring
- data for methylbromide, they used the same model too, they
- 13 used flux terms and dispersed the chemical using this
- 14 ISCST, or whatever the acronym is called, model.
- They had some good success and bad. Sort of
- 16 fell in-between. Sometimes it was underpredicting,
- 17 sometimes it was overpredicting. A lot depended on the
- 18 flux. So obviously, we'll get to that in the next
- 19 question.
- 20 But one of the things that at least would turn
- 21 the light on in terms of their data is that they get

- 1 particularly higher concentrations in the monitoring data
- 2 at higher elevation when they had fields that were pushed
- 3 up against the mountains or something like that in the
- 4 airshed that they were working in.
- 5 In terms of receptor placement, I think
- 6 obviously topography, maybe not in the scenario we're
- 7 talking about, is important. But certainly it will be
- 8 in other areas where topography will play a very important
- 9 role in terms of potential for exposure.
- DR. HEERINGA: Any other questions at this point
- 11 or comments?
- Just go back, I guess if we could, before we
- 13 move on review the elements of this question. One of them
- 14 was the incorporation of ISCST3 into SOFEA. And I think
- 15 that -- I haven't heard any serious concerns about that.
- 16 There was a mention earlier about documenting
- 17 the small modifications in the actual programming code
- 18 that had been made. Probabilistic scaling of flux rates,
- 19 any additional comments on that aspect of this question?
- 20 Source placement, we have had a fair amount of
- 21 discussion on this. But that obviously becomes a little

- 1 more complicated with the multi-source aerial perspective
- 2 of this model.
- Receptor grids with an airshed is kind of a
- 4 continuation of that same issue in terms of not just
- 5 single source but multi-source. Any additional comments?
- 6 And then, finally, the generation of the probability
- 7 distribution functions on use patterns and application
- 8 rates.
- 9 MR. HOUTMAN: I just wanted to make a comment
- 10 about the receptor grid in the spacing of those receptors.
- 11 The attempt is to determine a mathematical
- 12 average of the air concentrations across the townships or
- 13 understand the distribution of air concentrations across
- 14 sections and then permit people under different exposure
- 15 scenarios and mobility assumptions and then move amongst
- 16 those receptors.
- 17 But the equal spacing and the designation of
- 18 them uniformly across an area is just for the
- 19 determination of air concentration distribution. And then
- the exposure component then is laid on top of that with
- 21 mobility assumptions and other things.

- 1 The other thing about airshed versus townships
- 2 is townships were selected for their administrative
- 3 convenience in their uniform sizes. We mentioned earlier
- 4 there are township allocation limits, amount used per
- 5 year.
- 6 Well, counties are irregularly shaped and
- 7 airsheds are irregularly shaped. Townships were something
- 8 that is of standard sizing, of a size that permitted it to
- 9 be a good candidate in order to regulate product use
- 10 densities. That's why townships were selected.
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you for that clarification.
- 12 Just a follow-up with regard to your receptor sites.
- When it comes to risk assessment, you actually
- 14 move people to the receptor. You don't have to have the
- 15 receptor find the person. You sort of essentially lay out
- 16 a life style, a mobility pattern, within that area that
- 17 associates individuals or populations with receptors then?
- MR. HOUTMAN: Correct. The receptors are only
- 19 to define air concentrations and then population mobility
- and location is then interfaced with that.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Cohen.

- 1 DR. COHEN: There is just one comment about the
- 2 insertion of the ISCST3 model in this type of application.
- If you have a situation where the wind is
- 4 blowing fairly slow and you do your hourly calculation, it
- 5 sort of assumes that the material is dispersed over the
- 6 entire gaussian plume domain.
- 7 And then the next hour -- what would happen in
- 8 reality if the wind changed direction and that same
- 9 material started getting blown back and maybe hit a
- 10 receptor again?
- 11 You would miss that, I think, in your using the
- 12 model the way you are using it. Because the next hour,
- 13 the wind direction would just be somewhere else and the
- 14 material's just going to be off in that plume.
- 15 But actually what happened -- it could be that
- 16 somebody could get hit on the way out and then on the way
- 17 back if the wind were to change direction like that.
- 18 I'm not sure if that's very clear.
- 19 DR. CRYER: We tried to address that a little
- 20 bit earlier. I forgot who it was, maybe Mr. Bartlett, but
- 21 you are right. That can happen. You can track that in

- 1 ISCST3, and you are going to lose it when you get a 24-
- 2 hour value.
- But again, the details of the tox information
- 4 that we're ultimately using to compare this to we don't
- 5 have one-hour exposures. Typically they dose a rat for 24
- 6 hours.
- 7 So you really have to come up with it would make
- 8 sense to use a 24-hour average value for your exposure
- 9 prediction in that case. When we get that information in
- 10 the point where they are dosing rats for an hour, then,
- 11 yes, we have to go to that detail.
- 12 DR. COHEN: But this approach isn't really even
- 13 getting the correct 24-hour average, though, in the
- 14 situation of the wind diversion direction. Because the
- 15 plume is just moved to a whole other vector each hour.
- 16 One hour it is going in this direction and you
- 17 have concentrations out and the receptor's downwind of the
- 18 plume. The next hour, if the wind changes by 30 degrees
- 19 or something, you are getting a whole other vector of
- 20 concentrations.
- 21 See, if the next hour the wind changes direction

- 1 180 degrees, the model is just going to assume that you
- 2 are going to get concentrations out going the other way on
- 3 the other side of where the first hour was.
- 4 But in reality what is going to happen is that
- 5 high concentration that existed maybe in that first hour
- 6 is just going to come right back and the people are going
- 7 to breath it again.
- 8 You are missing that. It is not just that you
- 9 are just averaging it. It is more than that. You are
- 10 actually moving the plume back to the center line -- to
- 11 the emissions point and shooting it off the other
- 12 direction.
- DR. CRYER: Obviously, all those scenarios can
- 14 potentially be feasible. I don't know how often that
- 15 would occur.
- 16 If you have a plume that moves out and it is
- 17 over the top of that receptor for that hour, it is going
- 18 to log that concentration.
- 19 Say it never moves again, never disperses, then
- 20 for the next 23 hours it is going to record that same
- 21 concentration. So for 24 hours you are going to have a

- 1 higher concentration than if it moved.
- Do you see what I'm saying?
- Again, it gets back to, sure, a system like this
- 4 can give you those details if you want to get down to the
- 5 hour basis, but, really, what are you going to do with
- 6 that information when you have it. That's really where
- 7 I'm coming from.
- B DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Gouveia and Dr. Arya.
- 9 DR. ARYA: I just wanted to comment on the same.
- 10 I think that's an excellent comment, basically, on the
- 11 limitation of any of the analytical dispersion models,
- 12 Gaussian model, ISC included.
- 13 And these models treat basically one hour of the
- 14 emission and transport and dispersion. But they do not
- 15 follow really how it is connected to the next hour, you
- 16 know the material that went in the previous hour. It is
- 17 not being followed in the next hour.
- In the numerical models, like these reasonable
- 19 models, even short-range, numerical models, the air
- 20 quality included in there, they can do that. Because they
- 21 are kind of continuous in time. And they treat all the

- 1 receptor points really as a function of time.
- 2 So they will have in them the material following
- 3 in and out that occurs.
- 4 But ISC will not be, I think, by its very nature is not
- 5 able to handle that.
- 6 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Gouveia.
- 7 DR. GOUVEIA: I would support what Dr. Arya
- 8 said. The next stage, next level of modeling that would
- 9 handle what Dr. Cohen is suggesting is a mass consistent
- 10 model, MATHU (ph), particle and cell modeling that's done
- 11 at our facility at ARAK (ph). But it is not for
- 12 regulatory use and not for -- it takes several
- 13 meteorologists to run correctly.
- 14 But ISC is still the standard workhorse for this
- 15 type of modeling. The limitations -- there are
- 16 limitations because it is straight line. It is
- 17 analytical. But it is something that everybody uses
- 18 because it has a wide range of uses.
- 19 DR. HEERINGA: Given those comments, but with
- 20 general consensus with regard to the ISCST3 model is that
- 21 its use is appropriate in this recognizing the limitations

- 1 or do we think there are -- DR. GOUVEIA:
- 2 We have to be aware of all the limitations, and there is
- 3 many of ISC. We'll probably talk about more of them in --
- 4 I think it is question four coming up. And Dr. Arya
- 5 pointed out a few.
- 6 The 100 meter limitation on very near field
- 7 dispersion is -- the science is just not there to
- 8 correctly handle it. There is another feature.
- 9 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much.
- 10 DR. BARTLETT: Just one comment on that. It
- 11 does seem like what is brought up is an underestimate of
- 12 concentration, this phenomenon. We haven't talked on
- 13 these panels before about this broad use of the Gaussian
- 14 plume model with multiple sources in a larger area.
- 15 So we really do need to know how significant
- 16 that underestimation might be for these instances of wind
- 17 shifts and one hour time periods.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Spicer.
- 19 DR. SPICER: I agree with that. In addition to
- the issue associated with modeling, you also have exactly
- 21 the issue associated with wind field and having a

- 1 consistent wind field picture, which is exactly what MATHU
- 2 (ph) and ADPICK (ph) can do as far as that is concerned.
- The other question that I was suggesting
- 4 associated with the regular receptor placement, and I
- 5 think this goes back to the general application of the
- 6 modeling.
- 7 It is kind of an independent question than the
- 8 test case itself that we're talking about. I think that -
- 9 as I said earlier, the idea of using the regular
- 10 receptor grid around the field and using ISCST3 does give
- 11 you a reasonable estimate of the acute exposure.
- 12 And I was simply questioning whether the regular
- 13 placement of the receptors was going to give you the long-
- 14 term exposure. I mean, another way you could think about
- it is you could choose your receptor grid based on the
- 16 predicted value. Suppose that you chose a
- 17 predicted value based on the maximum value at your
- 18 exclusion distance, so that you chose a receptor, instead
- 19 of at the regular grid location, you chose, at your
- 20 exclusion zone distance, you chose that position as your
- 21 receptor.

- 1 Then I would be willing to bet that the model
- 2 predictions would generate much higher concentrations.
- 3 Because you would be choosing receptors which you would be
- 4 basically interpolating your population movement
- 5 associated with. They would have higher concentrations
- 6 than just a grid that was distributed regularly across the
- 7 terrain. That's one of the reasons why I think
- 8 that this regular distribution of receptors for the long-
- 9 term exposure may not be conservative.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Cohen.
- DR. COHEN: A final comment from --at least,
- 12 from me on this point. There was a study I found where
- 13 they compared the ISC model runs with runs of CALPUFF,
- 14 which is sort of a puff dispersion model similar to the
- one that Dr. Gouveia mentioned.
- And they did find, in fact, that the ISC model
- 17 did underpredict the concentrations because of these types
- 18 of situations. There were conditions that they ran where
- 19 you got much higher maximum with the CALPUFF model because
- 20 of this treatment of -- the pollutant isn't just lost
- 21 after each hour. That it can stay in the same place and

- 1 keep building up.
- 2 So there is some quantitative information in
- 3 this report about the levels of underprediction or
- 4 overprediction. But you probably have to do a bit more to
- 5 quantify this more. But I think it is real.
- 6 DR. HEERINGA: At this point I would like to
- 7 turn to Mr. Dawson, see whether he feels we have covered
- 8 this question and its components, whether there is
- 9 anything at this point you would like to ask about.
- 10 MR. DAWSON: I actually had a number of
- 11 clarifications, if you could bear with me.
- 12 I quess I'll start with the simplest first.
- 13 Following up from Dr. Arya's comment about the workable, I
- 14 guess what I classify as workable ranges of ISC.
- 15 So I guess the minimum working range it seems
- like is 100 meters or so and that's based on the nature of
- 17 the dispersion coefficients used in the calculation. Is
- 18 that correct?
- 19 DR. ARYA: Well, that, also the fact that in
- 20 general that usually these Gaussian-based models are not
- 21 applicable very close to the source because they don't

- 1 include any upstream dispersion.
- 2 According to Gaussian model, your concentration
- 3 is zero just a short distance or even slight distance
- 4 upwind. In reality because of diffusion and turbulence,
- 5 there is always upstream air concentrations too.
- 6 Material disperses upstream also to some extent.
- 7 MR. DAWSON: And then the maximum workable range
- 8 you were saying was 15 or 50?
- 9 DR. ARYA: Fifty. That comes from the ISCST,
- 10 they use the Pasquel Gifford dispersion curves. And those
- 11 were developed from experimental data, which really the
- 12 range was limited to 50 kilometers.
- 13 MR. DAWSON: As far as the -- there is a lot of
- 14 discussion here about one hour versus 24 hours. We're
- 15 concerned about the basic methodology. Because, for
- 16 example, for most of the -- the previous cases we
- 17 presented, it was 24-hour issues that we were talking
- 18 about.
- 19 But we do have some of these other cases where
- the threshold value is really based on one hour of
- 21 exposure. So we're also potentially interested in

- 1 durations as low as one hour. We understand that's the
- 2 lowest you can go with ISCST.
- 3 As we go further into the discussion, if we
- 4 could carry that concept along, as well as the chronic, up
- 5 to the chronic levels of durations of exposure, that would
- 6 be great for you guys to consider.
- 7 DR. HEERINGA: I was going to reinforce that
- 8 point too. Question seven specifically addresses that
- 9 issue of length of exposure. The case study here, of
- 10 course, relates to chronic exposure on a one year average.
- I think, clearly, as we get into this discussion
- the focus will be on the generalizability of SOFEA to the
- 13 acute situations and shorter term exposure. I think all
- of the panel members have that in mind.
- We'll definitely collect that response in
- 16 response to number seven too.
- MR. DAWSON: And even down to one hour. Because
- 18 we didn't -- I think in the previous sessions we were
- 19 talking about 24 hours. I guess the one hour didn't come
- 20 up as much.
- 21 On the third one, I would like to follow up with

- 1 Dr. Spicer's comment. I think it was his first comment
- 2 about the stochastic scaling for application rate versus
- 3 total mass, if I'm saying that correctly.
- 4 And in this particular case for this chemical,
- 5 there is a township cap, but in cases where we would
- 6 potentially generically apply this methodology where there
- 7 is no township cap, so you don't have a potential
- 8 limitation on the total mass applied, how would that
- 9 impact your comment or your thoughts about that process?
- DR. SPICER: What I was trying to say was that
- including the stochastic nature in the rate at which you
- 12 apply the material seems to me that you are applying that
- variation in exactly the wrong place.
- 14 And based on what Dr. Macdonald said earlier, if
- 15 you have a deterministic model and you don't include the
- 16 uncertainty properly, then you can improperly predict
- 17 details of the distribution. So his point is well taken
- 18 in that regard.
- 19 All I'm suggesting is that one of the few things
- that the farmer may very well know is how much he
- 21 distributed during the course of the day.

- 1 So that just seems to me to be the wrong way to
- 2 include that variability, that there are other more
- 3 appropriate ways to do it even if you do -- whether you
- 4 have a cap or not.
- 5 MR. DAWSON: We were talking here on the
- 6 receptor grid issue. It is still somewhat unclear to us
- 7 the implications of -- that there is a clear message
- 8 especially on the placement of the receptor grids and the
- 9 longer duration exposure scenario.
- 10 So I don't know how to ask for it except for is
- 11 there any more kind of clarification that could be added
- 12 with regards to that issue?
- DR. HEERINGA: Specifically, are you asking
- 14 about why -- I think there was a statement here to the
- 15 effect that the uniform allocation of receptor grids over
- 16 the sort of the estimation space might lead to an
- 17 underestimation of the distributional concentrations. Is
- 18 there somebody who would like to address that?
- DR. SPICER: I'll try again.
- 20 All I was trying to suggest was that if you
- 21 looked at the acute exposure, what you are doing is you're

- 1 drawing a band about your field that may be, for the sake
- of example, 100 meters away.
- 3 Let's say that's what your exclusion zone is
- 4 after you apply it. You have a receptor location at that
- 5 point. You predict the exposure at that receptor. All
- 6 I'm suggesting is that the concentration at that receptor
- 7 would tend to be higher than a receptor that was on a
- 8 uniform spatial grid simply because it is located near
- 9 where the material was put out.
- 10 And so if you have a series of those receptors
- 11 that are located near the fields where you have got
- 12 applications, then you would end up having, it looks to me
- 13 like -- because you are choosing the receptors in those
- 14 locations, you would end up with a larger concentration.
- 15 Now if you have a uniform grid and you have
- 16 random fields placed throughout, then some of the
- 17 receptors are obviously going to be excluded because of
- 18 the exclusion zones.
- 19 Other receptors are not necessarily going to be
- 20 located near fields. And so there is a way that you could
- 21 actually choose the location of the receptors which would

- 1 increase the amount of exposure that's being predicted.
- 2 MR. DAWSON: So in essence, if I'm interpreting
- 3 this correctly, you are suggesting a weighted receptor
- 4 grid to the source approach?
- 5 DR. SPICER: Exactly.
- 6 MR. DAWSON: I guess, I'm sorry -- the last
- 7 clarification was at the end there was a lot of discussion
- 8 about what seems to be the overall applicability or
- 9 implications of using ISCST versus other potential
- 10 modeling approaches, including ones that address more or
- 11 less a mass balance type of approach.
- 12 I quess a couple clarifications in there. One,
- 13 is it appropriate. I mean, is this the most appropriate
- 14 thing to do compared with the other potential models that
- 15 are out there.
- 16 And I guess we'll get to this as well in some of
- 17 the later discussion, but what are the implications or
- 18 what are the inherent biases in there as far as
- 19 overestimation or underestimation of exposure because of
- 20 the use of ISC.
- 21 DR. HEERINGA: Would a member of the panel would

- 1 like to address this issue, the appropriateness of ISC
- 2 relative to alternatives? I guess feasible alternatives
- 3 for the purpose of this point. Dr. Spicer?
- DR. SPICER: I think that as far as acute
- 5 hazards are concerned, that ISCST3 is probably a
- 6 reasonable choice for this because of its track record and
- 7 those sorts of things. And it has not been challenged.
- 8 The difference that we have in this situation is this idea
- 9 of chronic exposure.
- 10 I think what has been pointed out earlier in
- 11 terms of using either other sorts of models like CALPUFF,
- 12 for example, that model might indeed have an advantage
- over a longer term.
- 14 Now, of course the problem that you get into is
- 15 that you can take -- what you have now as far as weather
- 16 data is concerned, you have this stochastic weather data
- 17 at one particular location.
- I mean, that's an issue as to how well the
- 19 weather data would fit in terms of applying it to many
- 20 locations.
- 21 So it is uncertain.

- 1 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Cohen.
- DR. COHEN: Just to add to Dr. Spicer. I'm not
- 3 sure I would agree with you, Dr. Spicer, in terms of that
- 4 it is okay for the acute but -- excuse me, okay for the
- 5 acute but not okay for the chronic. I think some of the
- 6 same problems we have been talking about occurred for the
- 7 acute as well.
- 8 The problem I raised earlier that we talked
- 9 about, the problem of the wind shifting direction and the
- 10 calms and things like that affect your acute
- 11 concentrations as well. So I think it affects both.
- DR. SPICER: Certainly. For the record I agree
- 13 with you completely. In fact, the calms and things like
- 14 the effects of topography that I was talking about earlier
- 15 may be the most important things and neither of those were
- 16 taken into account with ISC.
- MR. DAWSON: Just one final clarification on the
- 18 very near field, less than 100 meters type of scenarios.
- 19 What are the potential implications there in applying ISC
- 20 for lack of a better tool, for example?
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Arya.

- DR. ARYA: I think you will consider that only
- 2 if there is a limit, there is existing buffer zone less
- 3 than 100 meter. If that is allowed then, you may probably
- 4 want to determine concentrations less than that.
- 5 But I think the closer to the source you are,
- 6 the higher the concentration you are going to get. But
- 7 whether this model ISC or any Gaussian model is really
- 8 capable of doing that, that's questionable.
- 9 MR. DAWSON: As a follow-up to that, do you
- 10 believe, let's say, for example, at 50 meters you may over
- or underpredict exposure with the ISC?
- 12 DR. ARYA: Well, you know, one thing is that
- 13 maybe the dispersion coefficient that are used in ISC may
- 14 not be applicable at short distances. At short distances
- 15 actually rate of dispersion is faster than usually that's
- 16 used in ISC.
- So on that point of view, ISC might be giving
- 18 more conservative estimate actually.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Winegar.
- 20 DR. WINEGAR: There was a paper in the Air and
- 21 Waste Management Journal in April of 2004 by ARB people

- 1 and UC Riverside, I believe. Yes, where they did a near -
- 2 called Near Field Dispersion Modeling for Regulatory
- 3 Applications, and they released a tracer from a trailer
- 4 and then did sampling less than 100 yards downwind.
- 5 And they got pretty good agreement actually in
- 6 that short term as long as they included some factors
- 7 related to the meandering of the wind direction in that
- 8 short distance between the source and the receptors.
- 9 So anyway, I can include this reference in my
- 10 comments so that you can look at that and that might be
- 11 useful to think about.
- MR. DAWSON: That would be great. Thank you.
- DR. HEERINGA: Since you have a copy of your
- 14 journal, I wonder, would you be willing to loan it to the
- 15 Megatech folks? We'll have copies made for people. There
- is no use to wait for the reference. That's great. I'm
- 17 sure people have it. But we may as well make copies for
- 18 people to look at that.
- 19 DR. HOUTMAN: Did they use ISCST to predict
- 20 those near field --
- DR. WINEGAR: They did some modification. I

- 1 don't remember exactly what, how they did it. I think
- 2 they actually modified some of the dispersion
- 3 coefficients.
- 4 Frankly, I just kind of scanned through it.
- 5 And I don't remember all the details, but they basically -
- 6 ISC was the basis for it and they did some small
- 7 tweaking, but I can't really say what.
- B DR. HEERINGA: We'll try to have copies of that
- 9 available by tomorrow morning so people can look at it.
- 10 Any other, Mr. Dawson, any additional
- 11 clarifications?
- MR. DAWSON: No, I think that will do us. Thank
- 13 you.
- 14 DR. HEERINGA: I'm sure we can revisit some of
- 15 these. We'll have a general session at the end for
- 16 anything that we have managed to miss on our first pass
- 17 through the questions.
- 18 At this point in time, I would like in terms of
- 19 our agenda to move on this afternoon yet to address
- 20 question three. But I think all of us are due a 15 minute
- 21 break. So I would like to ask maybe if we could all

- 1 convene back here at five minutes of 4?
- 2 (Thereupon, a break was taken.)
- DR. HEERINGA: Let's resume for the final part
- 4 of our first afternoon session on the SOFEA model using
- 5 Telone as a case study. We are in the question,
- 6 direct question period, and we are up to question Number
- 7 3. If I could ask Mr. Dawson to read question Number 3
- 8 into the record, please.
- 9 MR. DAWSON: Question 3. The determination of
- 10 appropriate flux and emission rates is critical to the
- 11 proper use of the SOFEA model as these values define the
- 12 source of fumigants in the air that can lead to exposures.
- 13 Upon its review of how flux rates can be
- 14 calculated, the Agency has identified a number of
- 15 questions it would like the panel to consider.
- In SOFEA, measured flux rates specific to the
- 17 conditions at the time of the monitoring studies used are
- 18 adjusted based on incorporation depth and seasonal
- 19 differences to account for varying application conditions.
- 20 Emissions of 1,3-D are sensitive to soil
- 21 temperature and incorporation depth. Incorporation depth

- is addressed using the EPA model PRZM3 and also the USDA
- 2 model CHAIN-2D. Scaling factors were used to address
- 3 temperature differences.
- Part A, what, if any, refinements are needed for
- 5 this process including the manner in which flux values
- 6 were directly monitored and calculated using the
- 7 aerodynamic flux approach?
- Part B, SOFEA can easily be modified to
- 9 probabilistically vary flux rate for each application
- 10 based on variability in field flux measurements. For
- 11 example, application method or temperature, or model
- 12 generated flux. Please comment on these potential
- 13 modifications.
- 14 Part C, How appropriate is it to use a flux or
- 15 emission factor from a single monitoring study, or small
- 16 number of studies, and apply it to different situations
- 17 such as for the same crop in a different region of the
- 18 country?
- 19 Part D, Please comment on SOFEA's capability to
- 20 adequately consider multiple, linked application events on
- 21 an airshed basis as well as single source scenarios.

- 1 And finally, subpart E, does SOFEA appropriately
- 2 address situations where data are missing?
- DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much, Mr. Dawson.
- 4 Dr. Majewski is the lead discussant on this particular
- 5 question.
- DR. MAJEWSKI: What, if any, refinements are
- 7 needed in the aerodynamic flux approach?
- 8 Well, as I mentioned earlier, I haven't kept up
- 9 with the literature on what is being done to fine tune the
- 10 atmospheric stability descriptions. I was wondering if
- 11 you had, because all the papers I'm familiar with are at
- 12 least 10 years old.
- That would be one suggestion, is have any
- 14 improvements in atmospheric stability correction terms
- 15 been published? Has there been any work on that?
- And then the second is the sampling, the actual
- 17 sampling period. As I mentioned earlier, I think the 6/6/
- 18 and 12 approach is pretty coarse.
- 19 For example, if you sample from 6 a.m. to noon
- and from noon to 6 p.m. and 6 p.m. to 6 a.m., you are
- 21 including unstable conditions with stable conditions and

- 1 you're kind of attenuating the stability influence on the
- 2 actual fluxes, plus you only have three data points per
- 3 day.
- I think you are missing the variability in the
- 5 fluxes that are occurring that typically are increased
- from sun up to noon and then decrease afterwards,
- 7 depending on soil moisture, of course, and temperature in
- 8 that area of the country.
- 9 I like the fact that you are using measured flux
- 10 values. And the fact that you have incorporated PRZM or
- 11 the CHAIN2-D models as an additional potential source of a
- 12 flux term, is I think the way to go.
- 13 Although I'm not that familiar with these two
- 14 models, I'm sure the panel members can comment more on
- 15 that. I think the CHAIN2-D is probably more appropriate
- 16 than the PRZMs.
- Moving on to B, SOFEA can be easily modified to
- 18 probabilistically vary flux rates. Comment on this
- 19 potential modification.
- It seems that the only real adjustments to the
- 21 flux term is based on application depth and temperature.

- 1 And I guess application rate as well. And that's probably
- 2 the primary components that affect the actual flux.
- But I still feel a little uncomfortable just
- 4 using the scaling factors based on one or two field
- 5 studies in California for the California studies.
- For the other studies I'll address those in part
- 7 C. But the fluxes have to be adjusted according to
- 8 different times of the year, application rates and
- 9 whatnot. And I just feel a little uncomfortable on that
- 10 the user selected scaling factors.
- 11 And then moving on to C. How appropriate is it
- 12 to use flux emission factors from a single monitoring
- 13 study and apply it to different situations for the same
- 14 crop in different regions of the country.
- I don't think this is appropriate at all. There
- is a lot of environmental factors that affect
- 17 volatilization fluxes. And you are using
- data from one or two studies that are conducted in one or
- 19 two areas of a country and trying to apply these emission
- 20 values in other regions of the country where the soil
- 21 situation is different, soil moisture, organic carbon,

- 1 rainfall, humidity, temperature, air temperatures, things
- 2 like that.
- All these factors go into what affects the
- 4 volatilization flux. And all these factors are taken into
- 5 account when you measure, when you do your field
- 6 experiment. And then you take these results and put it
- 7 someplace else where the environment is significantly
- 8 different.
- 9 I think there is an inherent error someplace in
- 10 there that is not being accounted for in transposing the
- 11 basic flux values to other parts of the country.
- 12 Then SOFEA's capability to adequately consider
- 13 multiple linked application events on an airshed basis as
- 14 well as single source scenarios.
- 15 I think it does a good job at least from my
- 16 limited modeling experience, based on what I have read,
- 17 the documents you provided for us for this panel. And in
- 18 places like California where the pesticide use data is
- 19 pretty extensive, I think it works.
- 20 But how applicable is this to other parts of the
- 21 country where -- like Florida or Washington where they

- don't have as extensive a pesticide use database. I think
- 2 you may run into problems with that.
- And then does SOFEA appropriately address
- 4 situations where data are missing. I couldn't find much
- on this in the documentation. So I'll have to defer to my
- 6 other panel members here on that issue.
- 7 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much. At this
- 8 point associate discussant, the first is Dr. Ou.
- 9 DR. OU: My comment will be very general, not
- 10 cover all the question. And to begin with, I would like
- 11 to point out that the many study of chemical have
- 12 different chemical, physical property, biological property
- 13 and toxicological property.
- 14 And cis 1,3-D and trans 1,3-D are no exception.
- 15 Personally, I consider cis and trans 1,3-D are
- 16 two different chemicals. You may not agree with me.
- 17 Anyway, I have on and off interest in this chemical for
- 18 more than 20 years. In Florida's sandy soil, the
- 19 degradation rate in live soil and sterile soil seemed to
- 20 be about the same. As a microbiologist, I was very
- 21 puzzled why they are the same.

- 1 Since one's with the microorganism and the other
- 2 have dead microorganism, and degradation are the same.
- 3 And I realized, also McCall's publication, chemical
- 4 hydrolysis in water. I realized the (inaudible)
- 5 biodegradation in soils, chemical hydrolysis. Can I have
- 6 first slide?
- Where the cis and the trans have been degraded,
- 8 you know, separated into corresponding cis and trans-3-
- 9 chloroallyl alcohol. And the non-enhanced soil is
- 10 transported away (ph) by the chemical. In the data, I
- 11 found out if I am correct, a soil from a site just have
- 12 been repeat treated with 1,3-D and the one that -- also
- 13 (inaudible) soil actually faster than sterile soil. Of
- 14 course that we know idea of enhanced degradation.
- 15 Also trans 1,3-D has been degraded faster than
- 16 cis 1,3-D. Also hydrolysis through -- cis and trans
- 17 chloroallyl alcohol have not been degraded, just been the
- 18 biological correspondent of cis and trans-3-chloroallyl
- 19 alcohol in addenda, become organic S in (inaudible) and
- 20 water.
- 21 My point is, of course, have been published,

- 1 enhanced degradation of 1,3 for more than 10 years. First
- 2 provide the scientist and then (inaudible).
- 3 I'm curious about this, I do not get any
- 4 (inaudible) about chloroallyl alcohol whatsoever except on
- 5 biodegradation since I publish (inaudible) about
- 6 biodegradation on chloroallyl alcohol.
- 7 But I could not find anything about physical
- 8 chemical property and toxicology properties.
- 9 Can I have the second slide, also shown by Dr.
- 10 Wesenbeeck, but area 40 degrees and a half-life, just a
- 11 chemical hydrolysis 40 degrees, half life only .8 days.
- 12 And I point out this because under Florida
- 13 condition you have the field has been covered with the
- 14 plastic and the plastic temperature can get to 45 degrees.
- 15 And the sandy soil can be around 40 degrees. So the
- 16 chemical hydrolysis under this situation may be measured
- 17 (ph) due to degradation and, of course, can go to the
- 18 chloroallyl alcohol.
- 19 Since nobody know about the physicochemical
- 20 property, how volatile the chloroallyl alcohol, nobody
- 21 knows, except I wonder the similar chemical, it is called

- 1 2 chloropropene-1-ol, which is similar to the alcohol. It
- 2 have a boiling point 133 degrees. So it could be somewhat
- 3 volatile, not as volatile as 1,3-D.
- In a sense, we don't know anything about -- I
- 5 don't know about chloroallyl alcohol. Since I don't have
- an idea about chloroallyl alcohol, I don't know about
- 7 volatility on 3-chloroallyl alcohol. So I don't know
- 8 contribution of toxicity exposure. I don't know.
- 9 Anyway, the other thing I want to point out --
- 10 can I have the third slide.
- 11 The enhanced that showed in the Florida sandy
- 12 soil about cis, how cis and the trans is about the same.
- 13 But enhanced soil, trans degraded faster than cis.
- 14 But in a situation, chance being that trans 1,3-
- 15 D been degrade faster. And also Dr. Wesenbeeck mentioned
- that cis 1,3-D is more volatile that trans.
- We find that after injection, 1,3 soil. Cis 1,3
- 18 always faster come out once volatilized. Usually, one to
- 19 five hours after injection and it ended one, two, three
- 20 hours after that. Trans 1,3-D had been volatilized.
- 21 And in the enhanced soil trans degrade faster.

- 1 So the vapor in the air would remain at cis -- we find in
- the non enhanced soil, biodegradation about in the first
- 3 twenty hours, about 1.5 3 ratio. So we are initially the
- 4 most there would is a 1:3 into atmosphere. But in
- 5 enhanced soil it would be much more. We have not
- 6 determined the enhanced soil, so I have no idea. But I
- 7 consider it would be -- the ratio would be higher in the
- 8 enhanced soil.
- 9 The other point -- can I have the fourth slide?
- 10 I don't have any idea about -- since I'm not a
- 11 toxicologist, I don't have any idea about the toxicity,
- 12 human equivalent toxicity for the cis 1,3-D and trans 1,3-
- 13 D, I don't know. Except that I know the cis 1,3-D is much
- 14 more toxic to a nematode.
- In fact, the scientist favor the use of cis 1,3-
- 16 D alone for the control of the nematode. Because they
- 17 consider the trans 1,3-D useless.
- 18 So the question is if the cis 1,3-D is more
- 19 toxic than trans 1,3-D, you have to take into account the
- 20 toxicological factors. If cis 1,3-D is more
- 21 toxic than trans 1,3-D, then you have to take into account

- 1 the toxicity difference rather than just take around --
- 2 cis 1,3-D and trans 1,3-D together as one, because we are
- 3 considering exposure.
- 4 And if two chemicals have a different toxicity,
- 5 you have to consider the different toxicity rather than
- 6 consider it as just one chemical.
- 7 And of course you enhance degradation effects
- 8 the flux. You have more flux for the cis 1,3-D than trans
- 9 1,3-D. That's my point.
- 10 And the toxicity is unknown. So for me -- I
- 11 know some people maybe know the toxicity. So that's my
- 12 comment.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Just at least in partial
- 14 response to some of those comments.
- You are you correct cis 1,3-D does come off a
- 16 bit sooner. We see that in the field studies too. But we
- do of course collect all the vapor in one tube but then we
- 18 analyze separately for cis and trans.
- 19 But we never see a factor of three or anything
- like that difference. It's usually just a few percent,
- 21 and the other point is I think tox studies are conducted

- 1 on the mixture.
- 2 So that would inherently be taken into account
- 3 in terms of the tox endpoints.
- DR. OU: The only soil we have dealt with this
- is in Florida sandy soil, we found that after four days.
- 6 We also take soil sample up to 19 centimeter depth and
- 7 determine a 1:3 ratio. After four days, we expect not
- 8 much 1,3-D in the soil. We don't expect it to continue to
- 9 volatilize.
- 10 So in the Florida -- in the sandy soil, we're up
- 11 to four days with that assumption covered with the
- 12 (inaudible) permeable or cover with the P or no cover
- 13 after four days not much were (ph) come out from the soil.
- DR. HEERINGA: I think we can -- certainly, the
- 15 slides that Dr. Ou has presented, that material will be
- incorporated in the response.
- And I guess if we'll have an opportunity if you
- 18 want to think about it some more, talk to him to respond
- 19 tomorrow. But as I gather, the point here is
- 20 that as soil types differ, the cis/trans isomers have
- 21 different behaviors, but your point is that you are

- 1 measuring toxicity and haven't really observed
- 2 differential, extremely differential off-gassing rates for
- 3 the two isomers.
- 4 Let me move on at this point to our next
- 5 discussant, which is Dr. Winegar.
- DR. WINEGAR: In question 3, Part A, refers to
- 7 the refinements in the process for determination of flux
- 8 using the aerodynamic flux approach.
- 9 We have talked about the different methods for
- 10 looking at flux or getting flux data. This is the third
- 11 time around for most of us here. And I think there is a
- 12 pretty good agreement that the aerodynamic method is
- 13 probably the best way to go about doing that.
- 14 So I agree with that assessment. Some other
- things, though, in terms of potential enhancements to that
- 16 method that might be able to fill in some of the data gaps
- or refinements, I guess, is more like it would be possibly
- 18 to use enhanced meteorological data collection such as
- 19 sonic anemometers, which have potentially a lower
- 20 threshold level for determining wind speed and can get a
- 21 higher frequency of turbulence data.

- I know research grade sonic anemometers that can
- 2 collect on the order of 200 hertz, but they are like 8,000
- dollars each, which is costly. I don't know whether
- 4 that's in the cards to be able to be used in the future.
- 5 But there are also reasonably priced sonic
- 6 anemometers that do less but are still good in terms of
- 7 the threshold, and such. It's something to consider in
- 8 terms of any future studies that might be undertaken to
- 9 flesh out some of the additional data that might be needed
- 10 for a validation of the model.
- I wasn't able to go down the road to UC Davis to
- 12 retrieve this reference, but I have seen reference to an
- 13 ASTM standard for validation of air dispersion models. I
- 14 don't know if anybody has seen that.
- 15 I had no idea about the content of this
- 16 procedure, but I will see if I can dig this up and at
- 17 least incorporate it by reference into the comments. And
- 18 hopefully, I'll be able to get a hard copy myself and be
- 19 able to summarize maybe some of the steps.
- 20 But this is something you might want to think
- 21 about in terms of some of the validation steps in going

- 1 further with the model and using the flux and comparing it
- 2 to some of the model values and such.
- And again, I had referred to before the break,
- 4 about this short-term or short distance modification to
- 5 ISC from the AWMA Journal, and that has been distributed
- 6 to everybody.
- I can't really comment on it very much other
- 8 than people have looked at that question at least
- 9 recently, and I'm sure in the past to some degree also,
- 10 and it looks like there might be ways to deal with some of
- 11 that short distance issues, some of the limitation that
- 12 are cited in regards to ISC and spatial issues there.
- I had a comment, but first a question about the
- 14 use of the PRZM3 model in determining flux. Could you
- 15 clarify for me how that is used in SOFEA? Is that a
- 16 substitute or is that an option to use to determine flux
- if you don't have direct data from the aerodynamic method?
- I also saw reference that that's in relationship
- 19 to the depth of the shank injections. So that's not clear
- 20 to me how the input comes in.
- 21 DR. CRYER: To answer your question yes and no.

- 1 Yes, we did use two different deterministic models, PRZM3
- 2 and CHAIN2-D, but that was specifically to look at the
- 3 incorporation depth. Is it really linear depth or is it
- 4 more exponential decay? And both of
- 5 those verified yes, it was more the exponential than
- 6 linear. That's why that option is in SOFEA. You can
- 7 either assume linear or you can assume exponential
- 8 decrease with depth for that depth scaling factor.
- 9 The other thing we used it for not CHAIN2-D, but
- 10 PRZM3, in this case, was for the maximum flux loss at the
- 11 surface if you had a tarp.
- Because we modified PRZM3 for the appropriate
- 13 boundary conditions that Wang had proposed a few years
- 14 ago, when you had tarps, in essence, a mass transfer
- 15 resistance at the surface.
- 16 So using PRZM, in that case it came up with a
- 17 value of I think 64 percent mass loss. That is an input
- 18 to the model, meaning you can change it if you know of a
- 19 better value or better way of estimating that. It sounds
- 20 like Dr. Yates has a better method of estimating that
- 21 difference.

- But anyway, that's how those models were used.
- 2 But yes, you can use a model like CHAIN2-D to give you
- 3 hourly flux measurements and use that in lieu of field
- 4 measurements if you so desire.
- DR. WINEGAR: I'm not into the soil modeling
- 6 thing. Are these models used extensively? Is it a pretty
- 7 common application of these kind of things?
- B DR. CRYER: They are used very extensively by --
- 9 I know Dr. Yates' group and people that came from his
- 10 group. Dr. Wang at University of Minnesota, or wherever.
- I don't know if that's right. So yes and no.
- 12 No, they are not widespread used. They are really more
- 13 research models. They are solving, governing Richard's
- 14 equation and mass transport equations. They are
- 15 physically based like most deterministic models. You need
- 16 a lot of parameters to feed into them.
- 17 A lot of times you don't have the luxury of
- 18 having measured values to put in there. So you have to
- 19 make some assumptions or quesses as to what are
- 20 appropriate inputs.
- 21 DR. WINEGAR: One of the things in one your

- 1 papers that struck me in relation to the PRZM model is
- there is a parameter, script E. I don't know, there is
- 3 probably some other term. But it is basically defined as
- 4 a phase adjustment factor account for phase mismatch.
- 5 And I see for polyethylene film it is plus one,
- 6 and for Hytibar film it is minus one, which is quite a
- 7 difference in terms of it's not -- those two materials
- 8 aren't that much different to make one positive and one
- 9 negative. I mean, to my naive view of this.
- 10 I'm trying to put this in context of that overall model
- 11 since it is a 1-D model, one dimensional model. And I'm
- 12 trying to understand how that relates to reality and I see
- this type of a parameter that goes in there.
- 14 Can you enlighten me on that?
- DR. CRYER: I can tell you what little I know
- 16 about that. That was the proposal of this empirical
- 17 relationship for the mass trans of resistance boundary,
- 18 basically, they are like a thickness of the boundary layer
- 19 at the soil surface.
- That's what Dr. Yates or Dong Wang proposed.
- 21 I'm not sure how they came up with that other than it

- 1 probably fit data very well. Maybe they can give more
- 2 details.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Yates, you are on the spot.
- DR. YATES: It has been a while since I have
- 5 looked at that paper.
- 6 We looked at two different films. We looked at
- 7 Hytibar and high-density polyethylene. It seems to me as,
- 8 I remember it, that the peak flux for the high density
- 9 polyethylene occurred during the day and the peak flux for
- 10 the Hytibar occurred during the night.
- So I have a feeling that the plus, minus one has
- 12 to do with the fact that one peak happened during the day
- 13 and one happened at night. Although, right now without
- 14 having looked at that for many years, I can't see why it
- 15 would be plus one, minus one in terms of shifting the
- 16 phase.
- But I have a feeling that's what it is.
- 18 DR. WINEGAR: Well, without spending the rest of
- 19 the day plowing through that, we'll just move on and
- 20 assume that that's -- the data you show here seems to show
- 21 it fits the emissions. I was trying to put that in

- 1 context with everything else.
- 2 Question B, in regards to varying the flux rate
- 3 probabilistically, I think that is a good thing to be able
- 4 to do that, obviously. It is capability that is well
- 5 worth implementing, obviously.
- I would suggest some documentation on the ranges
- 7 of input into the model that might be useful in terms of
- 8 just guidance for potential users.
- 9 The question regarding the single monitoring
- 10 study or small number of studies, I agree with what
- 11 everyone else has said in regards to caveats of using.
- 12 And I have said this myself, using one study to apply
- 13 across the board.
- 14 And I keep coming back to the figure title
- 15 summary of field studies that shows the percent of applied
- 16 volatilized over days after treatment. It is on page 25
- 17 of the handout.
- The Imperial California shank data, which is the
- 19 bottom curve, if I'm interpreting the order of the curves
- 20 correctly without seeing it in color -- let me ask you
- 21 first, I kind of inferred from your comments that you

- 1 don't just put a lot of weight on that, because you are
- 2 saying because it didn't go out to the full extent of the
- 3 rest of the other studies -- this is valid data,
- 4 obviously, or you wouldn't present it. Is that a
- 5 reasonable interpretation?
- 6 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes. I think the quality
- 7 of that study was fine. It was the first aerodynamic flux
- 8 study that the company did in 1991.
- 9 And I think the only problem with that study is
- 10 that it didn't carry on enough. So we don't use it, we
- 11 don't ever assume just 11 percent mass loss, which is what
- 12 the cumulative mass loss there was.
- But I think the fact that there was a delayed
- 14 flux from the surface is probably real. I think it is
- 15 reasonable quality data probably just due to the soil type
- 16 and the degree of soil sealing that occurred there.
- DR. WINEGAR: In that event I assumed that you
- 18 had confidence in that data, otherwise you wouldn't have
- 19 shown it. I compare that to the third line, which is the
- 20 California, Salinas shank data, which has a substantially
- 21 different curve.

- 1 So I just keep looking at that and thinking this
- 2 is just an example of how even within California and the
- 3 same type of application method you have substantially
- 4 different flux curves over time.
- 5 And so notwithstanding some of the other work
- 6 that suggests that you're -- the use of that one general
- 7 flux profile is useful in many situations, I look at that
- 8 and think -- and think also with the general
- 9 representativeness question that I cited earlier, that
- 10 indeed additional flux profiles are needed in order to
- 11 apply it to different locations.
- 12 And we have talked extensively in our past
- 13 sessions also about the representativeness of different
- 14 areas using localized meteorological data.
- 15 So my comment is that I think you would need to
- 16 flesh out again with additional validation data, field
- data for different locations in order to be able to apply
- 18 this to different regions around the country and even
- 19 within a state such as California.
- 20 Can you explain any reason why these two curves
- 21 really would be considered equivalent, the California,

- 1 Salinas versus Imperial?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I don't think we're
- 3 assuming really that they are equivalent. They are two
- 4 different points or estimates of flux and time. And the
- 5 reason the Salinas study was selected is because it gave
- 6 the highest mass loss. So that was used as a worst case
- 7 scenario from a modeling perspective.
- B DR. WINEGAR: You were trying to be
- 9 conservative.
- I think that's a reasonable conservative
- 11 approach to take. But, again, my feeling is that each
- 12 region should be represented in some way directly, instead
- of doing a general over conservative approach.
- 14 Question D, in regards to the multiple, linked
- 15 application events.
- I think, again, flexibility to be able to do
- more than one location is very useful and a powerful
- 18 capability of the model. So I applaud you for taking the
- 19 effort to do that.
- I do need to clarify a little bit.
- 21 Is the general way of including multiple

- 1 applications in an airshed, is that only available via a
- 2 randomized type of approach like you discussed in the
- 3 presentation? Or is there the possibility to put in
- 4 specific locations if you have that data?
- DR. CRYER: No, it randomly selects the
- 6 locations, again, based on ag-capable. But you can put
- 7 them in if you know roughly the area that fields are
- 8 located in, for whatever reason, then you specify that
- 9 section weighting in a one mile by one mile grid. So you
- 10 just stick them all there.
- To get to what you are talking about, that was
- 12 again like the next generation of modeling where we have
- 13 to use some aerial photography that's been digitized.
- 14 DR. WINEGAR: I personally have located through
- 15 the use of Pesticide Use Reports approximate locations for
- 16 lots of -- for one season's worth of methylbromide
- 17 applications in one general area. And so it -- with a
- 18 modicum of work it is possible to do that without having
- 19 to resort to fancy GIS type of things.
- 20 Part E, in terms of missing data, I wasn't
- 21 really able to discern whether there was any special

- 1 routines within the spreadsheet to deal with missing data.
- I know that since it incorporates ISC that there
- 3 are procedures within ISC to deal with missing data or
- 4 actually the need to have complete MET data sets, for
- 5 example, in order to proceed.
- Is there any part of the documentation that I
- 7 missed in that regard, or can you comment in regards to,
- 8 specifically, missing data, how the spreadsheet models in
- 9 particular address missing data?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Basically, it needs to have
- 11 numbers there or it won't run. So you have to -- it comes
- 12 with a default set of numbers, but as you point out, the
- 13 MET file needs to be complete or you will generate an
- 14 error within the ISCST.
- There is no real other opportunities for missing
- 16 data, that I can think of, that wouldn't generate the
- 17 program to crash.
- DR. WINEGAR: Did I understand you correctly in
- 19 regards to different options for including some of the
- 20 more specialized data, for example, the agronomic data and
- 21 such? As I understood you in your presentation, and

- 1 correct me if I'm wrong, that type of data is considered
- optional, some of the land use data, that type of thing.
- 3 Is that right?
- 4 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes.
- DR. WINEGAR: Those are my comments. Thank you.
- 6 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you very much. At this
- 7 point I would like to see if any other members of the
- 8 panel have comments. And we do. Mr. Gouveia, do you want
- 9 to begin?
- DR. GOUVEIA: I want to make two quick comments
- on the aerodynamic method. I would agree with Dr. Winegar
- 12 about the use of sonic anemometers for -- especially for
- 13 the low wind cases, it is much better anemometry.
- 14 There are also available manufactured 3-D anemometers
- 15 with thermal couples that I don't know if I can name
- 16 particular vendors, but there are several vendors that
- 17 make these for agricultural use and flux measurements.
- 18 About the short-term analysis of the pesticide
- 19 in the air, there are IR spectrometers that do measure
- 20 absorption of any aerodynamic, any constituent in the air
- 21 as long as you know what the absorption is in IR range.

- 1 It may or may not be appropriate for these kind
- of flux measurements. But things are available for a
- 3 shorter time averaging and measurements of volatiles in
- 4 the air.
- 5 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Cohen.
- DR. COHEN: Regarding question subpart D,
- 7 regarding the multiple, linked application events, I just
- 8 want to commend the model developers on doing such a
- 9 comprehensive study.
- 10 Generally, when you look at these sorts of
- 11 situations and in my experience looking at individual
- 12 facilities, individual power plants or incinerators, often
- from a regulatory and from a modeling point of view we're
- 14 considering just one facility.
- But in reality of course the receptors are being
- 16 exposed to all sorts of facilities.
- And this is one of the first times I have seen
- 18 somebody try to account for this and to say, well, there
- is going to be a lot of fields and somebody could be
- 20 getting hit by plumes from all over.
- 21 So I would urge California and the EPA and other

- 1 regulatory bodies to wherever possible to consider this
- 2 type of approach sort of cumulative impact.
- It is not whether somebody is going to be
- 4 exposed to too much pesticide from one field. The
- 5 question is, if you have an agricultural system where this
- 6 stuff is being used everywhere, what are the exposure
- 7 routes. You are asking the right question. You are
- 8 trying to answer the right question. I just
- 9 wanted to commend you for that.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Arya.
- 11 DR. ARYA: I would like to make some comments
- 12 and suggestion on the aerodynamic method of determining
- 13 flux.
- 14 Being a micrometeorologist myself, I, of course,
- 15 am familiar with the literature, probably the best direct
- 16 method of measuring flux is eddy correlation method.
- 17 That requires fast response measurements of both
- 18 velocity fluctuations and concentration fluctuations
- 19 better than one hertz, like sonic anemometers can measure
- 20 velocity fluctuations that eddy correlation method is used
- 21 for measuring heat flux, water vapor flux, because the

- 1 sensor's available for measuring temperature, water vapor,
- 2 humidity -- but a fast response instrument.
- But it may not be practical for chemicals for
- 4 which you may not have sensor which can measure very fast
- 5 response concentration fluctuations.
- 6 So in the absence, of course, of that eddy
- 7 correlation method, aerodynamic method of course is the
- 8 best available practical method on that point of view.
- 9 But typically aerodynamic method is also used for
- 10 estimating heat flux, water vapor flux and so on.
- But typically, averaging time implied in the
- 12 usual method, the method is usually based on those
- 13 equations given in the presentation, and those really are
- 14 based on the so-called Monin-Obhukov theory in which you
- 15 have the similarity dependent functions of dimensionless
- 16 velocity gradient or dimensionless concentration gradient.
- 17 But the empirically estimated functions of those
- 18 are really based on hourly average data. And so in that
- 19 sense, really aerodynamic method is really applicable to
- 20 hourly average, estimating hourly average fluxes while the
- 21 six-hour samples become too large.

- 1 You cannot use the same similarity functions to
- 2 empirically determine for six-hour averaging time.
- 3 If you are interested in six-hour long average,
- 4 you determine one hour flux is and then average over six
- 5 hours, rather than using the six hourly average gradients
- of temperature and concentrations and so on.
- 7 So I would suggest that in the use of this
- 8 aerodynamic method an attempt should be made to measure
- 9 actually hourly average concentration gradients even
- 10 though you may not have samples every hour.
- 11 Even though samples may be five or six every
- 12 day, they should be kind of hourly average rather than
- over six hour averages so on.
- 14 In terms of application or modified in how this
- 15 flux may be modified for different temperature and so on,
- 16 I would suggest instead of using temperature, stability --
- 17 fluxes, they depend strongly on the stability, rather than
- 18 just temperature. Temperature is not a right measure.
- 19 The stability depends both on the temperature
- 20 gradient and also the winds, wind speed. So you get very
- 21 strongly unstable or stable condition under weak wind

- 1 condition. That way fluxes can be very different during
- 2 the daytime and nighttime in convective conditions and
- 3 stable nighttime conditions.
- 4 So it is really the stability. Like in those
- 5 equations there is a Cherchin (ph) number, the Cherchin
- 6 number is the dimensionless measure of stability. So one
- 7 can hopefully relate the flux to the Cherchin number if
- 8 there is some empirical relationship how flux varies with
- 9 the Cherchin number and use that kind of empirical
- 10 relationship to account for that difference in the
- 11 stability, rather than just the temperature.
- 12 Temperature is really, you know, the same
- 13 temperature you can have stable condition during
- 14 nighttime. You can have unstable conditions and fluxes
- 15 will be quite different.
- 16 Those are the two comments I wanted to make.
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Can I give a response?
- DR. HEERINGA: Absolutely.
- 19 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I would like to just
- 20 address Dr. Arya's comments just now, which really echo
- 21 Dr. Majewski's comments as well regarding the 6/6/12

- 1 sampling interval possibly being too coarse and missing
- 2 stability periods.
- A colleague just jogged my memory that we -- in
- 4 some of the early studies in California we did some four-
- 5 hour sampling throughout a day. So six four-hour periods
- 6 and did a comparison between that and the 6/6/12 and came
- 7 out with fairly similar estimates of aerodynamic flux for
- 8 that particular study.
- 9 And also I wanted to address the ability of the
- 10 model to predict near field concentrations; that's been
- 11 questioned somewhat within 100 meters.
- 12 I would like to just point to the figure on Page
- 13 17 of the handout for those who have it where -- and this
- 14 is a study in California, a drip flux study, where we took
- 15 the aerodynamic flux profile and ran it through ISCST with
- 16 the actual weather data at the site.
- And we come up with, as you can see, fairly
- 18 reasonable predictions, certainly within an order of
- 19 magnitude, if not within 2X or 1 and a half X in most
- 20 case. Sometimes it is a bit higher, sometimes a bit
- 21 lower. These are for receptors at 100 and

- 1 300 feet. We do have a number of other which I haven't
- 2 reported here which also indicate fairly good model
- 3 predictions based on aerodynamic flux.
- 4 So I think some of that idea that we can't
- 5 predict near field may be a result of older versions of
- 6 ISCST where there are known over or underpredictions, I
- 7 can't recall, but in general it seems to be doing a fairly
- 8 good job in quite a few of our field studies.
- 9 DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Yates.
- 10 DR. YATES: I have a quick question. It kind of goes with
- 11 what you are saying. This kind of rule of thumb on ISC
- 12 that you can't use it within 100, is it 100 meters or
- 13 feet? One hundred meters.
- 14 Is that applicable to the point source or would
- 15 an aerial source be the same? Would that have the same
- 16 kind of limitation to it?
- DR. ARYA: The aerial source, the way it is
- 18 handled is basically considered to be a bunch of point
- 19 sources.
- 20 So whatever -- you know, even though the
- 21 dispersion curves in this model are derived based on

- diffusion experiments from point sources, but line and
- 2 area sources are modeled as kind of strings (ph) on the
- 3 point sources, kind of divided in a line or area.
- DR. YATES: So that means if you have a field
- 5 that is 100 meters by 100 meters, then, theoretically,
- 6 even at the boundary of the field you might get a
- 7 reasonable comparison between ISC, because you have 100
- 8 meters of fetch from the upwind edge of the field.
- 9 DR. ARYA: Yes, but from the down end it is too
- 10 close.
- DR. YATES: Well, it is just a thought.
- 12 DR. HEERINGA: But for a 40 acre field --
- 13 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: I think also with the area
- 14 source you have the lateral variability that may get
- 15 damped out as well due to variations in wind within 100
- 16 meters of the edge of the field. So that may have an
- 17 effect of improving the ability of the model as well.
- DR. ARYA: If I can make a comment on this
- 19 handout on near field dispersion model. We got this
- 20 paper, this paper by -- well, they don't use ISCST. They
- 21 have their own model.

- But basically, the dispersion parameter, sigma Y
- 2 and sigma Z described by equation 13 in near field they
- 3 are based on Taylor's statistical theory, you know, 1921
- 4 paper, classical paper.
- In fact, it is understood that near the source
- 6 that Taylor's dispersion theory is better applicable than
- 7 some of the empirical curves, which are based on that
- 8 average and really were not taken very close to the
- 9 source.
- 10 So this simple model here is based on this sigma
- 11 Y and sigma Z are simply proportioned to the distance from
- 12 the source. But again, this will be applicable to a point
- 13 source only to the extent this point source is very, very,
- 14 small source.
- 15 When the point source becomes a somewhat large
- 16 area, then you cannot apply this too close to the source
- 17 either.
- DR. HEERINGA: For the record, Dr. Arya is
- 19 referring to the Isakov, et. al., paper which is in Air
- 20 and Waste Management volume 54. I think it is April,
- 21 2004.

- 1 Any other -- Dr. Yates.
- DR. YATES: Just another comment on the scale
- 3 factors.
- 4 It seems like the scale factors might be
- 5 somewhat appropriate for looking at cumulative flux as a
- 6 way to scale it. But for the period flux, which would be
- 7 more important for acute exposures, I don't know that that
- 8 sort of an approach would be the best.
- 9 But the other thing, too, in terms of looking at
- 10 a scale factor where you have one for the depth of
- 11 application is one of the ways that you scale the flux, it
- 12 would seem like at some point it would be better to try to
- 13 look at soil degradation as the scaling factor.
- 14 Because in terms of cumulative flux, if you
- don't have any soil degradation then you are going to get
- 16 100 percent emissions at some point in time. It is --
- 17 degradation is really what is controlling how much of the
- 18 material is available to be volatilized into the air.
- 19 And the depth of application affects
- 20 volatilization only by increasing residence time. So
- 21 increases the time in which degradation can occur. So

- 1 really, it would seem like a more appropriate way to do
- 2 the scaling would be to include soil degradation into it.
- 3 So basically, it would have two factors, soil
- 4 degradation and then depth of application. But to forget
- 5 about the degradation altogether, your scale factor works
- 6 for your model parameters that you use. But if
- 7 you are going to try to apply this in a different location
- 8 where those parameters are no longer appropriate, it won't
- 9 give the correct kind of behavior.
- But basically, in a sense, what that really is
- 11 saying is that at some point it would be more accurate to
- 12 move toward some more mechanistic approach for obtaining
- 13 this kind of information.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Potter.
- DR. POTTER: I just had one comment about the
- 16 stochastic approach to handling flux. I think you got
- 17 halfway there. And I think I have heard a number of
- 18 people talk about a lot of the issues around that, looking
- 19 at depth variable, application rate variable.
- 20 But the reality is we don't have a grip on the
- 21 variability and the uncertainty associated with flux

- 1 because of the fact that you have a single flux profile.
- 2 And so this stochastic treatment that we're
- 3 looking at is kind of a sort of --maybe it is a pseudo-
- 4 stochastic handling to draw upon the pseudo-validation
- 5 concept that you expressed earlier.
- You know, no doubt, you know, it appears that
- 7 you have identified an emission curve, which is
- 8 appropriately conservative.
- 9 And certainly that from a regulatory perspective is
- 10 reassuring. But does it actually treat flux
- 11 stochastically? I don't think so.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Spicer.
- 13 DR. SPICER: Yes. You did refer to this one
- 14 particular figure. I believe you said it was on Page 17
- 15 of the handout where you compared the aerodynamic flux
- 16 method and the back flux method. Is that the only -- you
- 17 have more comparisons than that?
- 18 MR. HOUTMAN: Just to clarify, it is not a
- 19 comparison of measured versus back-calculated. It is a
- 20 measure versus modeled.
- 21 We measured air concentrations, and then using

- 1 aerodynamic, the results of that predicted at that same
- 2 point and compared the measured versus modeled.
- DR. HEERINGA: There are two graphs on Page 17.
- 4 I think you were referring to the top of the two which
- 5 compares the model versus the actual measurements.
- 6 DR. SPICER: I'm sorry. I was actually looking
- 7 at the next figure. The one that had the --
- 8 MR. HOUTMAN: That's back-calculated.
- 9 DR. SPICER: Is that the single comparison that
- 10 you have between the back-calculated and the aerodynamic?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: We have gone through the
- 12 back-calculation exercise on most of our flux studies.
- 13 And this is an example where it actually came out pretty
- 14 nicely. There are other examples where it is not as good.
- DR. SPICER: Well, I guess -- of course, I have
- 16 problems with both approaches. And I guess the problem
- 17 that I can end up having is exactly associated with
- something I believe has already been discussed.
- 19 And that is that even if you reduce the
- 20 averaging times down to four hours as opposed to the 6 or
- 21 12, I think that there are meteorological conditions that

- 1 you can be missing, which will affect the flux.
- 2 So the problem is that if we knew, for example,
- 3 that these studies involved exactly the same amount of
- 4 material, then -- and I guess for this one particular one
- 5 they may under these circumstances.
- 6 But the problem is that you can just miss a lot
- 7 of detail associated with the MET conditions that you are
- 8 not capturing when you use these longer averaging times.
- 9 That seems to be the point regardless of whether
- 10 the methods compare favorably or not.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Arya.
- DR. ARYA: As a point of clarification with
- 13 regard to this comparison, in this case you mentioned a
- 14 specific monitoring location. Now, is that just downwind
- of a particular field apply?
- 16 DR. HEERINGA: The top figure on Page 17?
- DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Yes. There were eight
- 18 receptors around that field at 100 and 300 feet from each
- 19 side of the field for cardinal directions.
- 20 DR. ARYA: So you are actually using the
- 21 emission, measured emission at that one particular field?

- 1 DR. VAN WESENBEECK: Correct.
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Yates.
- DR. YATES: Just a point of clarification also.
- 4 You are saying that the Salinas Valley study was
- 5 the worst case because the cumulative loss was the
- 6 highest?
- 7 MR. HOUTMAN: Yes.
- B DR. YATES: It would seem to me if you are
- 9 interested in acute exposure, that you might want to look
- 10 at the study that has the higher period flux. And it
- 11 doesn't necessarily follow that the higher cumulative loss
- 12 would be the higher period -- would have the highest
- 13 period flux in it.
- 14 And I notice in one of your other studies you
- 15 had higher values. I can't find it now, but you had -- I
- 16 think it was almost 50 percent higher, I think is what I
- 17 remember, period flux, although the cumulative flux was a
- 18 little bit lower.
- 19 Now, of course the timing is important too. It
- 20 has to occur at a time where meteorological conditions
- 21 produce a high exposure at the receptor.

- But I guess the point is that to me cumulative
- 2 flux may not necessarily tell you that is the worst case.
- 3 It seems like it is more complicated than that.
- 4 MR. HOUTMAN: I think to reinforce what you are
- 5 saying, the cumulative mass loss is important for chronic
- or long term exposures as a contributor to overall
- 7 exposure.
- But you are right. It is 24 hour or shorter
- 9 periods of time in mass loss during that time interval.
- 10 That's more important for acute.
- DR. YATES: So most of the discussion, then,
- 12 from your perspective has been for chronic exposure?
- MR. HOUTMAN: Yes, one of the hallmark
- 14 regulatory features of 1,3-D is its chronic exposure in
- risk as opposed to acute, which I think makes it different
- 16 maybe than some of the other soil fumigants being
- 17 evaluated.
- DR. YATES: To me it is always acute.
- MR. HOUTMAN: Not always.
- 20 DR. HEERINGA: I have been holding this
- 21 question. I wanted to make sure, maybe stimulate a little

- 1 more discussion in the Panel.
- I think this issue of chronic versus acute, it
- 3 certainly comes to play when we're thinking about
- 4 introducing variability, sort of, potential variability
- 5 into these temporal flux distributions.
- And I think one question we need to ask, and
- 7 maybe it would be beneficial for the EPA, and that is if
- 8 it really is a chronic endpoint that we're trying to
- 9 evaluate, do we want to add variability to the integrated
- 10 off-gassing or do we want to add variability to the time
- 11 specific points in that process? That process
- 12 lasts four or five, eight days. You aren't adding
- 13 variability except through the depth and the injection
- 14 depths, et cetera, to the sort of cumulative off-gassing
- 15 from a treatment.
- 16 You just -- when you do that, you just scale the
- 17 profile up and down as I understand it. So you change the
- 18 -- add variability to the integration.
- 19 Other models that have focussed on acute have
- 20 literally added stochastic variability to each off-gassing
- 21 or each hourly flux measurement based on some draw from

- 1 the 5th to the 95th percentile. And that's been
- 2 estimated different ways.
- I just throw this out to the Panel as to --
- 4 first, of all this problem comes up in statistics. Do you
- 5 compute the aggregates and then add the variability or do
- 6 you add the variability to the components and then
- 7 aggregate?
- 8 They will produce different answers in some
- 9 cases.
- 10 With respect to the acute versus chronic
- outcomes, and we'll get to the acute in Question 7, but do
- 12 individual Panel members in terms of recommendations here
- 13 think that they should be migrating toward adding
- 14 variability to sort of time specific flux measurements
- 15 from that flux profile?
- Or would it be sufficient in terms of the
- 17 chronic outcomes to add variability to the integrated
- 18 total flux over the release period?
- 19 DR. GOUVEIA: I just have a quick comment. It
- 20 really matters how things are correlated. High flux comes
- 21 during -- if high flux comes during times with great

- 1 instability, well, then the higher flux value is going to
- be dispersed faster.
- 3 So you have confounding parameters, confounding
- 4 variables. It is hard to understand before you actually
- 5 do the calculations how it is going to work out.
- 6 There is probably other correlations by knowing
- 7 hour by hour values, hour by hour specific values. There
- 8 is probably other correlations in the mix.
- 9 DR. HEERINGA: Thank you.
- I know it is late in the afternoon. I would
- 11 like to ask one more question maybe to stimulate a little
- 12 more discussion on this.
- 13 Clearly, we put people on all of these
- 14 probabilistic exposure modeling exercises. There is not
- 15 enough observational data to ever derive parameters and
- 16 distributions the way we would really like to see them.
- 17 In this case, we have single studies. And
- 18 often, if we have multiple studies they involve
- 19 dramatically different application or soil type issues.
- 20 Clearly, what we need to do in terms of focusing
- 21 this for ultimate risk assessment purposes is to capture

- 1 ranges of potential variability without being overly
- 2 conservative in a specific localized applications.
- 3 Are there any suggestions as to the type of
- 4 approach to take there? Clearly, we would probably like
- 5 to see replications 2, 3, 4 or multiple on any given
- 6 method and location. That would give us some stability on
- 7 sort of intra-locality variability.
- 8 But this larger issue, I don't think -- it is
- 9 probably impractical to recommend any time somebody is
- 10 going to move into a different area to do eight new field
- 11 studies and average results.
- 12 DR. WINEGAR: In regards to your first question
- 13 you posed a minutes ago about whether we vary the point by
- 14 point or the cumulative, I can't really cite the whole
- 15 pile of technical justifications.
- 16 But to me, it just seems like the point to point
- 17 variability more represents the physicality of the
- 18 situation, which, as I view modeling, the further you get
- 19 away from an actual -- the physical situation, the more
- 20 you are going to run into problems.
- Then it just becomes a mathematical exercise.

- 1 So even though it may introduce -- I suspect it
- 2 would introduce more complications to the whole scenario
- 3 to deal with the point to point variability or variability
- 4 of each flux point.
- I believe that would be the more appropriate way
- 6 to go.
- 7 DR. HEERINGA: I accept that argument.
- 8 Anybody else have thoughts on that matter? Dr.
- 9 Majewski.
- DR. MAJEWSKI: I may have just gotten one of
- 11 those ideas. But it seems to me that you have a single
- 12 flux study that you are basing your model runs on.
- 13 And then you are varying the injection depth and
- 14 so you scale the flux, the cumulative flux profile, or the
- 15 temperature and you add another scaling factor. And those
- 16 are all important considerations.
- But also, I think, ultimately, what we should
- 18 strive for is to understanding what is driving that flux
- 19 value. We have all the meteorological information. Have
- 20 you looked at that, other than temperature like Dr. Arya
- 21 said, look at the stability for that six-hour periods.

- 1 And then I don't know if you can calculate
- 2 stability from CIMIS data, but look at that in the other
- 3 areas and see if you can use that in your estimation or
- 4 trans location of the flux data.
- Does that make any sense? No? Yes?
- DR. HEERINGA: Dr. Van Wesenbeeck? You are under
- 7 no obligation to answer.
- B DR. CRYER: I just want to make a comment to
- 9 that. To me, I think what we really need to do, I'm not
- 10 proposing we do it, but I'm saying the scientific
- 11 community, we have -- like the USDA has models that are
- 12 physically based.
- We have good data sets now for flux. And last
- 14 time, at the last SAP I know Dr. Yates mentioned boundary
- 15 condition, now they have a boundary condition that
- 16 proposes the use of stability class.
- 17 Let's make use of that, and see how well it does
- 18 against the data sets that we have and then you can use
- 19 that to extrapolate other regions or other soil types or
- 20 whatever the case may be.
- In that case, then it comes down to negotiations

- 1 with the regulatory bodies or whatever, what are
- 2 characteristic regions in agronomic communities, what
- 3 types of soils do we need to simulate.
- 4 Because we're still going to be limited to time.
- 5 It takes time to do all this stuff. That was just my
- 6 recommendation.
- 7 DR. WINEGAR: You mentioned -- the second
- 8 question that you just posed a minute ago in regards to
- 9 basically estimates of variability of the flux, overall
- 10 flux measurements, was that the gist of what you were
- 11 asking?
- DR. HEERINGA: Yes.
- DR. WINEGAR: I wanted to pose the question,
- 14 perhaps, a way to arrive at that is to look again to the
- 15 body of methylbromide studies, flux studies that have been
- 16 done, some of which have been the aerodynamic variety.
- 17 It is kind of a cross-species kind of thing
- 18 here, but it is the same technique. I just recall that
- 19 I'm asked personally in a lot of the studies that I
- 20 undertake, you do one or two -- collect one or two samples
- 21 and everyone wants to know what is the error bounds around

- 1 that.
- Obviously, you don't have enough to really do
- 3 decent statistics on it. But you basically are familiar
- 4 with the technique and can look at other similar studies
- 5 and derive some type of estimate at least.
- 6 So that might be something to consider along
- 7 those lines.
- B DR. HEERINGA: That's a good suggestion, in
- 9 fact, as I say in the absence of true observational data
- 10 and multiple replications for any given compound or any
- 11 given set of application methods to look at these others,
- 12 we certainly don't want to substitute necessarily the sort
- of basic profile for the compound.
- 14 But variability at certain flux rates, you might
- 15 postulate a model of variability related to the flux rate
- 16 itself. And from what I have seen in the last
- 17 few sessions, none (ph) of these have quite similar
- 18 profiles with regard to the number of days of off-gassing
- 19 and the shape of that profile. Some of them are delayed
- 20 more. Some are more instantaneous.
- 21 But even just from a simulation standpoint,

- 1 we'll get to that in Question 8, it might be valuable to
- 2 just look at a model of the relationship between the flux
- 3 rate and the variance of that rate and do some sampling,
- 4 stochastic sampling, in that within time periods.
- 5 Dr. Cohen.
- 6 DR. COHEN: I think another key issue that has
- 7 been touched on many times today is this 24 hour averaging
- 8 question.
- 9 I think you could change your model around
- 10 fairly easily to also output one hour averages or two hour
- 11 averages or two-hour averages. I think -- we have heard
- 12 from Mr. Dawson that there may be some concern about the
- 13 acute levels.
- 14 Frankly, we probably don't know enough about the
- 15 toxicology of these compounds to know should we be
- 16 concerned about a one hour exposure or a two hour exposure
- or is it simply the long term exposure.
- By putting in your model this ability to output
- 19 these shorter term exposures, if we find out later on that
- 20 one hour or two hours of a really high exposure can
- 21 trigger some event of some sort, then we have that

- 1 information.
- 2 Right now you are not -- you are sort of like
- 3 not giving it to people even to consider.
- DR. HEERINGA: At this point, it is late in the
- 5 afternoon. We have another day or greater part of a day
- 6 ahead of us tomorrow. Unless there are anymore comments
- 7 that the panel members would like to offer at this point,
- 8 I would like to draw the afternoon session to a close.
- 9 Before I do that, I would like to turn to our
- 10 Designated Federal Official, Joe Bailey, to see if he has
- 11 any comments or any follow up.
- 12 MR. BAILEY: I don't think so.
- 13 DR. HEERINGA: I think that what I would like to
- 14 do is to ask the members of the panel to meet in our
- 15 break-out room just to discuss plans for the preparation
- 16 of our written comments on our first three responses and
- 17 plans for tomorrow.
- 18 For everyone else here, we thank you for your
- 19 attendance today. We'll plan to reconvene our meeting
- 20 with the second day of our two-day session tomorrow
- 21 morning at 8:30 a.m. in this room. Have a good evening

1	everyone.					
2				-		
3		[Whereupon,	at	5:15	p.m.,	the
4		meeting rec	ess	ed.]		
5				-000	00-	

1	CERTIFICATE OF STENOTYPE REPORTER
2	I, Frances M. Freeman, Stenotype Reporter, do
3	hereby certify that the foregoing proceedings were
4	reported by me in stenotypy, transcribed under my
5	direction and are a verbatim record of the proceedings
6	had.
7	
8	
9	FRANCES M. FREEMAN

```
1
                            INVOICE
 2
 3
     FRANCES M. FREEMAN
 4
 5
 6
     TODAY'S DATE: 100504
 7
     DATE TAKEN: 090904
 8
 9
     CASE NAME: fifra
10
11
12
     DEPONENTS:
13
     TOTAL: -- PAGES: 396 plus sitting fee
14
15
16
     ATTORNEY TAKING DEPO:
17
18
     COPY SALES To: Mr.
19
20
     DELIVERY:
               10
21
22
     COMPRESSED:
23
     DISK:
24
25
26
     E-MAIL: no
27
28
     EXHIBITS: none
29
30
     TRIAL DATE:
31
32
     SIGNATURE:
```